

## CA | CMA INTERMEDIATE CA | CMA INTERMEDIATE MAY / SEP - 2025 & JAN 2026

( )

T





# Handwritten Notes

## CA | CMA INTERMEDIATE DIRECT TAX May | Sep 2025 & Jan 2026

All New Revised Edition A.Y. 2025-26

### **CA BHANWAR BORANA**

Edition : November, 2024 Price :₹400/-

© Publisher

"COMPACT" is a Color- coded book for easy understanding

- Black-Headings
- Blue Main Content
- Red Important Point & Words
- Green Amendments

#### Thanks to Aadil Sayyed for Design this Book

Wishing you all the best for your **career**. Happy reading. Regards,

CA Bhanwar Borana <u>bhanwar\_borana @ yahoo.com</u> www.bhanwarborana.com

All rights reserved. No part of this book should be copied, reproduced, stored in retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without obtaining prior permission in writing from the authors.

All disputes are subject to Mumbai Jurisdiction only

# CA I CMA INTERMEDIATE

INDEX

.

CHAPTERS	Page No.
01 BASICS & TAX RATES	01
02 RESIDENTIAL STATUS & SCOPE OF TOTAL INCOME	15
03 SALARIES	21
04 INCOME FROM HOUSE PROPERTY	37
05 PROFIT & GAIN FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION	43
06 CAPITAL GAIN	75
07 INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	99
08 CLUBBING OF INCOME	117
09 SET OFF & CARRY FORWARD OF LOSSES	121
10 DEDUCTION FROM GTI	125
11 ADVANCE TAX, TDS & TCS	137
12 RETURN FILING AND SELF ASSESSMENT	157

All the Best! Do the Well

God will do the Rest



	Entry 82 of the Union List i.e., List I in the Seventh Schedule to Article 246 of the Constitution
	of India has given the power to the CG to make laws on Income tax other than agricultural income.
	Entry 46 of state list give power to State Govt. to make law on tax on agriculture income.
	Sources of Income Tax Law
	Income Tax Act, 1961: It is the main source of Income tax law. It's provide determination of Total
	Income, Tax Liability & Procedure of assessment etc. It applicable to whole of India w.e.f. 1 <sup>st</sup> April,
	1962.
×	Income Tax Rules, 1962: IT Act empowered Central Board of Direct Tax (CBDT) to make rules. All
	Forms, procedure, depreciation rates, principles of Valuation of perquisites are provided in the Rules.
$\triangleright$	Annual Finance Act: Every year, the FM presents a Finance Bill in the parliament, which contains
	various amendments proposed to be made in the DT & IDT. Finance Bill (No. 2), 2024 presented by
	Nirmala Sitharaman on 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 2024.
	As soon as the Bill passed by both the houses of the parliament and thereafter receives the assent
	of President, in becomes the Finance Act. Finance Bill, 2024 became Finance Act (No. 2), 2024 on
	16 <sup>th</sup> August, 2024 after receive assent of president.
≻	Circulars/Notifications from CBDT: Circulars are issued by the CBDT to clarify the meaning & scope
	of certain provisions contained in the Act. Notifications are issued by Central Govt./CBDT to give
	effect to the provision of The Act.
	Circulars are binding to Assessing officer but not on Assessee and Courts. However Assessee can
	take advantage of Circulars which are beneficial to them.
$\triangleright$	Supreme Court & High Court Decisions: Various issues which are arise out of the provisions are
	decided by HC/SC. The SC is the Apex Court and the law laid down by the SC is the law of the land.
	The decision of HC will apply in the respective state in which such HC have jurisdiction.
	Sec. 4: Charging Section of Income Tax
	Income Tax is charged for every Assessment Year. It is charge on every person as define u/s 2(31).
	It is charge on the total income earned by the person during Previous Year. The tax is levied at the
	rates prescribed by Finance Act.
	Sec. 2(9): Assessment Year
	A.Y. means the period of 12 months starting from 1 <sup>st</sup> April every year. Income earned in Previous
_	year (PY) is taxed in AY. The A.Y. 25-26 is a period of 12 months from the 1 <sup>st</sup> April 25 till 31 <sup>st</sup> March
	26.
_	
	Sec. 3: Previous Year
	P.Y. means the financial year immediately preceding the AY. For A.Y. 25-26, the PY shall be period
_	from 1 <sup>st</sup> April 24 to 31 <sup>st</sup> March 25 & the Income earned in PY 24-25 is assessed in the AY 25-26.

CA Bhanwar Borana



Provided that, in the case of a business or profession newly set up, or a source of income newly coming into existence, in the FY, the PY shall be the period starting from the date of setting up of the business or profession or, the date on which the source of income newly comes into existence and ending with 31<sup>st</sup> March of FY.

#### Sec. 2(31): Person

Person includes-

- ✓ Individual: Natural Person like Man, Woman, Minor, person of Unsound mind. E.g., Mr. BB
- Hindu Undivided Family (HUF): Consists of all males lineally descended from a common ancestor
   and includes their wives and daughters. E.g., Ram's HUF
- Company: Any body corporate incorporated in India or outside India. E.g., BB Virtuals Pvt. Ltd.
- ✓ Firm (Includes LLP): E.g., Gupme Foods LLP
- ✓ Association of Person or Body of Individual (AOP/BOI): E.g., Joint Ventures, Unregistered Trust
- ✓ Local Authority: E.g., Municipality, Gram Panchayat
- ✓ Artificial juridical person: E.g., Deities, Bar Council, Universities

#### Sec. 2(7): Assessee

It means any person who is liable to pay any tax or any other sum under IT Act, 1961. It includes person in respect of which any proceeding initiated, deemed assessee or assessee in default.

Certain cases where Income assessed to Tax in Previous Year itself

- Sec 172 Shipping Business of NR: Where a ship of NR, carries passengers, livestock, mail or goods shipped at a port in India, the ship is allowed to leave the port only when the tax has been paid.
- Sec 174 Person leaving India: Where it appears to the AO that any individual may leave India and he has no intention of returning, the income of such individual for the period upto the probable date of his departure from India is chargeable to tax in current year only.
- Sec 174A AOP/ BOI/ AJP formed for a particular event or purpose: AO apprehends that the AOP/ BOI is likely to be dissolved in the same year, he can make assessment of the income up to the date of dissolution as income of the current year.
- Sec 175 Persons likely to transfer property to avoid tax: If it appears to the AO that a person is likely to charge, sell, transfer, dispose of his assets to avoid payment of any liability, the tota income of such person charge to tax in current year itself.
- Sec 176 Discontinued business: Where any business or profession is discontinued, the income of the period upto the date of such discontinuance may, at the discretion of the AO, be charged to tax in current year.

1

4



		Tax Rates for Assessment Year 2025-26 (General Tax Rates of	Datas	
1		Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI, Artificial Juridical Person	Rates	
		dual, HUF, AOP, BOI, AJP (Resident or Non-resident)	N111 -	
	Total Inco	me (NTI) upto ₹ 2,50,000 (Basic Exemption limit)	Nil	
		above ₹ 2,50,000 upto ₹ 5,00,000	5%	
_		above ₹5,00,000 upto ₹10,00,000	20%	
-		above ₹10,00,000	30%	
À	For Senior	· Citizen (Resident Individual age 60 years or more in PY but les	s than 80 years)	
	Total Inco	me (NTI) upto ₹ 3,00,000 (Basic Exemption limit)	Nil	
		above ₹ 3,00,000 upto ₹ 5,00,000	5%	
		above ₹5,00,000 upto ₹10,00,000	20%	
		above ₹10,00,000	30%	
A	For Super	Senior Citizen (Resident Individual age 80 years or more in PY)		
	Total Inco	me (NTI) upto ₹ 5,00,000 (Basic Exemption limit)	Nil	
			20%	
		above ₹5,00,000 upto₹10,00,000	20%	
•	April,2025	above ₹ 10,00,000 to 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> , 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years o	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e.	
•	April,2025	above ₹ 10,00,000 to 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e.	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0	above ₹ 10,00,000 to 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e.	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0	above ₹ 10,00,000 to 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00.	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e.	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge	above ₹ 10,00,000 to 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00.	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge	
<ul> <li>Image: A state of the state of</li></ul>	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2. 3.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore Total Income more than ₹ 1 crore upto ₹ 2 crores	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax 15% on tax	
	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2. 3.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore Total Income more than ₹ 1 crore upto ₹ 2 crores Total Income more than 2 crores and it includes Dividend,	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax 15% on tax on	
•	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2. 3. 4.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore Total Income more than ₹ 1 crore upto ₹ 2 crores Total Income more than 2 crores and it includes Dividend, Capital gain u/s 111A, 112A & 112 (Special income)	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax 15% on tax 15% on tax on special income	
	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2. 3. 4.	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore Total Income more than ₹ 1 crore upto ₹ 2 crores Total Income more than 2 crores and it includes Dividend, Capital gain u/s 111A, 112A & 112 (Special income) Remaining Total Income (Total Income excluding Special	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax 15% on tax 15% on tax on special income 15% on tax on	
	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2. 3. 4. >	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore Total Income more than ₹ 1 crore upto ₹ 2 crores Total Income more than 2 crores and it includes Dividend, Capital gain u/s 111A, 112A & 112 (Special income) Remaining Total Income (Total Income excluding Special Income) is upto ₹ 2 crores	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax 15% on tax 15% on tax on special income 15% on tax on remaining income	
	April,2025 2024-25 ( & ₹ 5,00,0 Surcharge S.No. 1. 2. 3. 4. >	above ₹ 10,00,000 lo 28/2016 dt 27.07.2016: Any Resident Individual whose 60 <sup>th</sup> / 5 shall be treated as having completed the age of 60/80 years of AY 25-26) and hence would be eligible for the higher basic exer 00. e for Assessee being Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI and AJP: Conditions Total Income upto ₹ 50 lakhs Total Income more than ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 1 crore Total Income more than ₹ 1 crore upto ₹ 2 crores Total Income more than 2 crores and it includes Dividend, Capital gain u/s 111A, 112A & 112 (Special income) Remaining Total Income (Total Income excluding Special Income) is upto ₹ 2 crores Remaining Total Income (Total Income excluding Special	30% /80 <sup>th</sup> birthday falls on on 31 <sup>st</sup> March,2025 i.e. mption limit of ₹ 3,00,0 Surcharge % No Surcharge 10% on tax 15% on tax 15% on tax on special income 15% on tax on remaining income 25% on tax on	

CA Bhanwar Borana



	Sr. No.	Total Income excluding special		Total Income	Surcharge applicab Calculated on	le on Tax		
-		Income	Dividend)		Special Income	Other Incom		
	<i>(i)</i>	20	25	45	NIL	NIL		
	( <i>ii</i> )	45	50	95	10%	10%		
	(iii)	45	70	115 🚽	15%	15%		
	(iv)	45	300	345	15%	15%		
	(v)	60	700	760	15%	15%		
	(vi)	150	250	400	15%	15%		
_	(vii)	150	500	650	15%	15%		
_	(viii)	300	100	400	15%	25%		
-	(i <i>x</i> )	300	250	550	15%	25%		
+	(x)	600	100	700	15%	37%		
_	Foreign Co					35% [earlier it was 4		
	Otherwise					30%		
	Surcharge: Domestic Company Foreign Comp							
		tal Income > ₹ 1 cr	ore but upto ₹ :		7%	2%		
		tal Income > ₹ 10 c			12%	5%		
		-						
-		f Firm, LLP, Local A	luthority					
-	Tax Rate:		name mone the					
	Surcharge	e @ 12% if Total II	ncome more inc	in < 1 crore.				
	In case of	f Co. operative soci	iety		Т	ax Rate		
		ome upto ₹ 10,000				10%		
		ome > ₹ 10 000 but	upto ₹ 20,000			20%		
			( ( ( (					
	Total Inco	ome > ₹ 20,000 But ome > ₹ 20,000 e: Same a domestic		1 408/3		30%		



Example: 1									
Mr. Jay is a resident, aged 32 years. His income de	etails for PY 202	4-25 are as follo	ws:						
(i) Capital gains u/s 112A ₹ 1,00,00,000 (Asset	transfer on 16/	06/24)							
(ii) Capital gains u/s 112 ₹ 60,00,000 (Asset tra	ansfer on 10/12/	24)							
(ii) Capital gains u/s 111A ₹ 2,00,00,000 (Asset transfer on 14/02/25)									
(iii) Other income ₹ 1,00,00,000									
Calculate his tax liability for AY 2025-26. He shif	ted out of defau	lt tax regime u/s	115BAC(1A).						
Solution:	×								
Particular	Tax Rate	Income	Tax						
LTCG 112A (in excess of ₹ 1,25,000)	10%	1,00,00,000	9,87,500						
LTCG 112	12.5%	60,00,000	7,50,000						
STCG 111A	20%	2,00,00,000	40,00,000						
Balance NTI	Slab Rate	1,00,00,000	28,12,500						
	Total	4,60,00,000	85,50,000						
Add: Surcharge on LTCG & STCG 111A @15%			8,60,62						
Add: Surcharge on Balance Tax @15%			4,21,87						
			98,32,50						
Add: Health & Edu. Cess @4%			3,93,30						
Net Tax Payable			1,02,25,80						
Example: 2		4.05							
Mr. BB is a resident, aged 34 years. His income de			NS:						
(i) Capital gains u/s 112A ₹ 2,00,000 (Asset tr									
(ii) Capital gains u/s 112 ₹ 1,00,000 (Asset tran									
(iii) Capital gains u/s 111A ₹ 3,00,000 (Asset tr	anster on 17706	/24)							
(iii) Dividend ₹ 13,00,000									
(iv) Other income - ₹ 3,34,00,000	ited out of defe	ult tax nacima u/a	1150 AC(1 A)						
Calculate his tax liability for AY 2025-26. He shif		in tax regime urs	(II) DAC(IA)						
Solution:	Tax Rate	Income	Ταχ						
Particular	12.5%	2,00,000	9,37						
LTCG 112A (in excess of ₹ 1,25,000)	20%	1,00,000	20,00						
LTCG 112	15%	3,00,000	45,00						
STCG 111A Balance NTI	Slab Rate	3,47,00,000	1,02,22,50						
I BOUODCE NILL	JUDRUIE	5,77,00,000	1,00,00,00						



-			
	Add: Surcharge on LTCG & STCG 111A @15%	11,156	1
	Add: Surcharge on Tax on Dividend @15% #	57,446	
	Add: Surcharge on Balance Tax@25% (9839524 × 25%)	24,59,881	
		1,28,25,358	
	Add: Health & Edu. Cess @4%	5,13,014	
	Net Tax Payable	1,33,38,372	

# Tax on dividend = 1,02,22,500 / 3,47,00,000 × 13,00,000 = 3,82,976

alf		
ty & assume ass	essee shifted a	out of default
Mr. SK	Mr. Dev /	Mr. AK
(64 years MR)	(28 years)	(52 years)
1,50,000	-	8,00,00,000
1,70,000	1,90,00,000	2,00,000
4,10,000	7,00,00,000	1,00,000
-	-	49,00,000
99,00,000	60,00,000	6,59,00,000
1,06,30,000	9,50,00,000	15,11,00,000
34,55,095	2,15,13,050	4,16,57,366
	Mr. SK (64 years NR) 1,50,000 1,70,000 4,10,000 - 99,00,000 1,06,30,000	ty & assume assessee shifted a Mr. SK Mr. Dev (64 years NR) (28 years) 1,50,000 1,70,000 1,70,000 1,90,00,000 99,00,000 60,00,000 1,06,30,000 9,50,00,000

٠



•	Marginal Relief in Surcharge: If there is little bit increase in	income over	50 Lakhs/1 Crore/2					
	Crore/5 Crore (in case of Ind/HUF/AOP/ BOI/AJP) or 1 Cror	e (in case of	Company/Firm/local					
	Authority/Co. op. society) or 10 Crore (in case of Company/ Co. o	o Society), su	ırcharge is applicable					
	on entire amount of tax and as a result increase in tax is more	e than the in	crease in income. In					
	order to remove this defect, assessee shall be allowed relief to the extent increase in tax is more							
	than the increase in income.							
	Example-1 Total income of Shree Ltd. (Indian Company) ₹ 1,01,0	00,000. T/o	of PY 22-23 is ₹ 450					
	crores. Assessee not opted sec. 115BAA. Calculate tax liability.							
	Solution	₹						
	Tax on Total Income (1,01,00,000 × 30%)	30,30,000						
	Add: Surcharge @7%	2,12,100						
		32,42,100	Marginal Relief					
	Above amount is restricted to Tax on 1 crore + (NTI - 1 crore)		₹ 1,42,100					
	(30,00,000 + 1,00,000)	31,00,000						
		31,00,000						
	Add: HEC @ 4%	1,24,000						
	Net Tax Liability	32,24,000						
	Example-2 Total income of Tree Ltd. (Indian Company) ₹ 10,02,	30,000. T/o	of PY 22-23 is ₹ 350					
	crores. Assessee not opted sec. 115BAA. Calculate tax liability.							
4	Solution	₹						
	Tax on Total Income (10,02,30,000 × 25%)	2,50,57,50	00					
	Add: Surcharge @12%		<u>00</u>					
		2,80,64,40						
	Above amount is restricted to Tax on 10 crore + (NTI - 10 cror	e)	₹ 10,84,400					
	(2,67,50,000 + 2,30,000)	2,69,80,00	<u>00</u>					
		2,69,80,00	00					
	Add: HEC @ 4%	10,79,20	00					
	Net Tax Liability	<u>2,80,59,20</u>	<u>00</u>					
_								
_	Example-3 Total income of Mr. Sam (62 years) NR is ₹ 1,01,00	,000. Assess	see shifted out from					
_	default tax regime u/s 115BAC. Calculate tax liability.							
	Solution							
	Tax on Total Income	₹						
	Upto 2,50,000	Ni						
_	> 2,50,000 upto 5,00,000	12,50						
_	> 5,00,000 upto 10,00,000	1,00,00						
	>10,00,000 upto 1,01,00,000	27,30,00	00					



	28,42,500	
Add: Surcharge @ 15%	4,26,375	
	32,68,875	Relief
Above amount is restricted to Tax on 1 crore + (NTI - 1 crore)		₹ 75,125
(30,93,750 + 1,00,000)	31,93,750	
	31,93,750	
Add: HEC @ 4%	1,27,750	
Net Tax Payable	33,21,500	

#### Test Yourself

From following information calculate net tax liability & assume assessee shifted out from 115BAC

	Mr. Devam (49 years)	Mr. Krishiv (28 years)
Total Income	5,07,20,000	2,04,40,000
Final Answer	2,00,05,050	74,09,350

ļ	Sec	. 87A	: Rebate	from	Tax to	Certain	Individuals	

For	Resident	Individual	having	Total	Income	upto	₹5	,00,	000.	

a.) 100% of tax payable, or

b.) ₹ 12,500

Whichever is Lower

Notes:

1. This rebate shall be reduced before adding health & education cess.

2. Rebate u/s 87A available against all types of Income except LTCG u/s 112A.

3. Marginal relief concept not applicable on rebate except when assessee opted 115BAC.

4. Rebate in case of 115BAC discussed with concept of 115BAC in later part of this topic.

Example: Calculate tax liability of Ms. Sneha resident Individual (Age 24 years).

		Case - 1	Case - 2
Total Income	1	4,40,000	5,07,000
Tax Liability		9,500	13,900
Less: Rebate 87A			
a) Tax Amount	9,500		Not Available
b) 12,500	12,500	9,500	
Whichever is lower			
		Nil	13,900
Add: HEC @ 4%		Nil	556
Net Tax Liability		Nil	14,456



Sec 115RAC	Tax on Incon	ne of Ind, HUF, AOP, BOI, AJP [Amended	w.e.f. AY 25-261				
Assessee		IUF, AOP/BOI (other than Co.op. society),					
Tax rate	Total incom	e	Tax rate				
	Upto ₹ 3,00		Nil				
		, to ₹ 7,00,000	5%				
		to ₹ 10,00,000	10%				
Level and		to ₹ 12,00,000	15%				
		to ₹ 15,00,000	20%				
	Above ₹ 15		30%				
	Special Income (u/s 111A, 112, 112A etc.) shall be taxable @ Special rates.						
Surcharge	Surcharg	e will be @ 10%/15%/25% depending on 7	otal Income of assessee. In				
& cess		37% surcharge not applicable even Total I					
		Education cess shall be @ 4% always.					
4.44T			to pay AMT				
AMT		paid tax as per sec. 115BAC is not required					
		credit cannot be set off against income					
	assessee	assessee has b/f AMT credit, it should first exhaust the AMT credit a					
	thereaft	er opt for sec 115BAC.					
Conditions	1. Assessee	does not claim following deductions/exemp					
	HP	Interest u/s 24(b) for Self-occupied property					
		Set-off of HP loss (Let out/Deem	ed to be let-out property)				
		against other head (HP loss shall no	ot be allowed to be carried				
		forward and it will get lapse)					
	Salary	Entertainment allowance and Profess	ional tax u/s 16(ii)& (iii)				
		Leave travel concession u/s 10(5)					
		> HRA u/s 10(13A)					
		> Allowance u/s 10(14) (except: DTDC)					
		D. Travel allowance to a Divyang empl					
		the place of residence and place o					
		T. Travelling or tour allowance: to me					
		or on transfer.					
		D. Daily allowance: to meet the ordina	ry daily charges incurred by				
		an employee due to absence from					
		C. Conveyance allowance: to meet the					
		in performance of duties of an off					
	PGBP	Additional Dep. u/s 32(1)(iia), 35(1)(ii),(i					
	IFOS	Allowance for income of minor u/s 10(32					



		ler Chapter VI-A		0.000 1/01		
	Except: deduction u/s 80JJAA, 80CCD(2), 80CCH(2).					
	2. Assessee cannot set-off any b/f loss or unabsorbed depreciation attributable to deduction referred above.					
	3. HP loss cannot be set off against other head and it cannot be C/F.					
10	4. No deduction or exemption law for the time being in f		or perquisite p	provided unde	r any other	
Option to	Section 115BAC is default t	ax regime. Howe	ever assessee	can avail the	e benefit of	
opt out	regular tax regime by exerci					
rom	> Assessee does not have			regime must	be exercise	
15BAC 15BAC(6)]	alongwith the return u			a tao amin'ny fisiana		
113846(0)]	5					
	alongwith the return u/s 139(1). Such option once exercised shall apply for subsequent AY also. However the option once exercise for regular tax regime					
	can be withdraw only					
	eligible for the benef					
	under PGBP.					
Rebate	For Resident Individual havin	g Total Income u	ıpto ₹ 7,00,00	0.		
/s 87A	a.) 100% of tax payable, or					
ls per	b.)₹ 25,000					
lefault ax regime	Whichever is Lower					
la regime	Marginal Relief: If Total Inco					
15BAC	7,22,220, tax on such income					
	exceeds ₹ 7,00,000. However	r marginal Relief	not available i	n case of reg	ular tax	
lotes	regime. If assessee having PGBP & a	opting 115RAC f	on finct time	in AV 24 25	and if any	
10103	additional depreciation is in					
	additional depreciation not all of block as on 01/04/2023.	iuweu to de set-c		be added to O	pening WDV	
	01 DIOCK US ON 01/04/2023.					
Evennley	Mn DD (and 24 years) is a D		al 116a ana 115	A		
	Mr. BB (age 34 years) is a Re					
	) or ₹ 7,27,000 or ₹ 7,30,000 (	or < 7,50,000. A	ssessee not o	ptea regular	tax regime.	
1	e tax liability.	7.00.000	7 00 000	<b>T</b> 00 000		
	ncome	7,00,000	7,20,000	7,30,000	7,50,000	
	Tax as per 115BAC		22,000	23,000	25,000	
Tax as j				9		
Tax as p Less: Re	ebate u/s 87A					
Tax as p Less: Re a.) 100%	ebate u/s 87A 6 of tax payable, or					
Tax as p Less: Re	ebate u/s 87A 6 of tax payable, or	20,000	Nil	Nil	Nil	



<u>Restricted to</u>					
Tax on 7 lakhs + (NTI - 7 lakhs)	Nil	20,000	30,000	50,000	
	Nil	20,000	23,000	25,000	
Add: Health & Edu. Cess @ 4%	Nil	800	920	1,000	
Net Tax Liability	Nil	20,800	23,920	26,000	
Marginal Relief	-	2,000	-	-	

#### Some other Special Tax Rates

Sec. 115BB: Tax on winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles, races, card games etc Tax Rate: 30%

Sec. 115BBE: Deemed Income u/s 68 to 69D

Tax Rate: 60% (surcharge @ 25% and HEC @ 4%) effective rate 78%

Note: No set off of any loss shall be allowable against deemed income.

Sec. 115BBJ: Income from Online Games

Tax Rate: 30% on winning from online games.

"Online Game" means a game that is offered on the internet and is accessible by a user through a computer resource including any telecommunication device.

Notes for all above sections:

Deduction u/s 28 to 44C or sec 57 not allowed against above income, means gross income taxable.

> Deduction u/c VI-A not available.

Basic Exemption Benefit NOT Available against above income (Except 112 (LTCG), 112A & 111A in case of resident Individual & HUF)



#### Deemed Income [Sec 68 to 69D]

Sec 68: Cash Credit

Where any sum is found credited in the books of the assessee and assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source or the explanation offered is not satisfactory in the opinion of the AO, the sum so credited may be treated as income of the assessee of that PY.

However, where the sum so credited consists of loan or borrowing or any such amount, by whatever name called, any explanation offered by the assessee shall not be deemed to be satisfactory, if, the person in whose name such credit is recorded also offers no explanation about the nature and source or explanation not satisfactory.

Further, any explanation offered by a closely held company in respect of any sum credited as share application money, share capital, share premium or any such amount, in the a/c's of such company shall be deemed to be not satisfactory, if, the resident person, in whose name such credit is recorded in the books of such company also not explains about the nature and the source of such sum or explanation not satisfactory.

#### Sec 69: Unexplained Investments

Where in the PY, the assessee has made investments which are not recorded in the BOA and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and the source of investments or explanation not satisfactory in the opinion of the AO, the value of the investments are taxed as deemed income of the assessee of that PY.

#### Sec 69A: Unexplained Money, Assets etc.

Where in any PY, the assessee is found to be the owner of any money, bullion, jewellery or other valuable article and the same is not recorded in the BOA and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source of acquisition of such money, bullion etc. or the explanation not satisfactory in the opinion of the AO, the money and the value of bullion etc. may be deemed income of the assessee of that PY.

#### Sec 69B: Amount of investments etc., not fully disclosed in the books of account

Where in any PY, the assessee has made investments or is found to be the owner of any bullion, jewellery or other valuable article and the AO finds that the amount spent on making such investments or in acquiring such articles exceeds the amount recorded in the BOA by the assessee and he offers no explanation for the difference or the explanation is unsatisfactory in the opinion of the AO, such excess may be deemed income of the assessee of that PY.



#### Sec 69C: Unexplained Expenditure

Where in any PY, an assessee has incurred any expenditure and he offers no explanation about the source of such expenditure or the explanation is unsatisfactory in the opinion of the AO, AO can treat such unexplained expenditure as the income for such PY. Such unexplained expenditure which is deemed to be the income of the assessee shall not be allowed as deduction under any head of income.

#### Sec 69D: Amount borrowed or repaid on hundi

Where any amount is borrowed on a hundi or any amount due thereon is repaid other than through an account payee cheque drawn on a bank, the amount so borrowed or repaid shall be deemed to be the income of the person borrowing or repaying for the PY in which the amount was borrowed or repaid, as the case may be.

However, where any amount borrowed on a hundi has been deemed to be the income of any person, he will not be again liable to be assessed in respect of such amount on repayment of such amount. The amount repaid shall include interest paid on the amount borrowed.

Note: Income mentioned u/s 68 to 69D taxable @60% (+25% Surcharge +4% HEC i.e.78%)

#### Agriculture Income

Sec 10(1) Agriculture Income - It is exempt from Tax if its from agriculture land in India. As per section 2(1A), Agriculture income means -

(a) Rent from agriculture land (used for agriculture purpose).

(b) Income from sale of agriculture produce. (Note 1)

(c) Rent from house located in Rural Area (use as dwelling house, store house).

(d) Income from nursery.

Note 1: Rule 7- Sale of agriculture produce

Sale in Raw Form

Sale after optional Process

PGBP

Total Agriculture Income

#### Agriculture Income

FMV of Agri. Produce further Process	xx	Sale of Final Products	xx
Less: Cost of Agri. Produce	xx	Less: FMV of Agri. Produced used	xx
Agriculture Income	xx	Less: Further process cost	xx
Agriculture income	<u>~~</u>	PGBP	xx



Rule	Activity		Agri. Income	PGB
8	Growing and Manufacturing of T	ea	60%	40%
7B	Growing & Manufacturing of Cof	fee		
	(a) Grown & cured		75%	25%
	(b) Grown, Cured, Roasted &	Grounded	60%	40%
7A	Growing & Manufacturing of Rub	ber	65%	35%
Reme	mber:- Higher% represents income	from Agriculture		
> Part	al Integration in case of Agriculture	al Income		
	culture income is exempt from tax b		n of tax it shall be conside	red if f
	itions are satisfied	and a second stand provide the second		
) Asse	ssee is Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI,	AJP.		
	culture income more than ₹ 5,000.			
	agriculture income more than Basic	exemption.		
	outation of Tax Liability		₹	
Non-	Agriculture Income (Total Income)	[A]	XX	
Agri	culture Income	[B]	XX	
Tota		[C]	XX	
Tax	Payable on "C"	[D]	XX	
Aggr	egation of "B" and Basic Exemption	[8]	XX	
Tax	payable on "E"	[F]	XX	
Net	Tax payable "D-F"	[G]	XX	_
		*		

#### Residential Status & Scope of Total Income



#### Sec. 6: Residential Status

Total income of an assessee cannot be determined without knowing his residential status. Scope of Total income is based on Residential status. If any person become Resident then his whole world income is taxable in India but if person become Non-Resident, then only Indian Income is taxable for that person. Residential status shall be determined for every person for each previous year independently.

#### Residential Status of Individual

t	Pacie Conditions of pan Section 6(1)	No. of days	Satisfied or
+	Basic Conditions as per Section 6(1)		
		stay in India	Not satisfied
	1. Stay in India for 182 days or more in P.Y. (Current		
	РУ)		
ŀ	OR		
	2. Stay in India for 60 days or more in P.Y. and 365		
	days or more in Last 4 P.Y.'s		
	Additional Conditions Section 6(6)		
	1. Resident for 2 P.Y. or more in Last 10 P.Y.'s		
	AND		
	2. Stay in India for 730 days or more in Last 7 P.Y.'s		

If any individual satisfies any One Basic condition (at least one) then he is treated as Resident in India otherwise Non-Resident in India. If any individual become Resident in India, then we have to check that such person in Resident and ordinarily resident (ROR) in India or Resident but Not ordinarily (R but NOR) Resident in India. If the such assesse satisfy both the additional conditions then he is treated as R and OR otherwise R but NOR.

Notes:

- 1. The day on which he enters India, as well as the day on which he leaves India, shall be taken into account as the stay of Individual in India.
- In the following cases only Basic condition no. 1 is applicable for Determination of residential status (2nd Basic condition should be Ignored).
  - a. Indian Citizen, Leave India during the P.Y. for an employment outside India.
  - b. Indian Citizen being a crew member of Indian Ship, leave India during the P.Y.

c. Indian Citizen or Person of Indian origin engaged outside India in any employment or a Business or Profession, and Visiting India during P.Y.& his total income (excluding income from foreign source) is upto ₹ 15 Lakhs in P.Y

Note : Person of Indian Origin means, he or either of his parents or either of his grandparents were born in undivided India.

Compact



- Con the second
- In case of Indian citizen or person of Indian origin having total income (other than foreign source income) of more than ₹ 15 lakhs then 2<sup>nd</sup> basic condition applicable and instead of 60 days in PY, 120 days are considered, if stay in India 120 days or more but less than 182 days in current PY & stay in India for 365 days or more in last 4 PY's then he will be treated as resident but not ordinary resident. (In this case no need to check additional conditions) Note: Income from foreign sources (FSI) means income which accrues or arises outside India except income derived from a business controlled in or a profession set up in India. Summary - How many days an Indian Citizen or a Person of Indian origin visits in India during PY > Less than 120 120 days or more but upto 181 days 182 days or more irrespective of **Total Income** days NR in India If he satisfied both the conditions If he satisfied both the conditions then R but NOR otherwise NR then R&OR otherwise R but NOR (i) Stay in India for 365 days or more in (i) Resident in India for 2 PY or last 4 PY, and more in last 10 PY's, and (ii) His Total Income (other than (ii) Stay in India for 730 days 1or more in last 7 PY's foreign income) more than ₹ 15 Lakhs. In case of Indian citizen, crew member of a foreign bound ship (originated from India and  $\geq$ destination outside India or vice versa) leaving India, followings days shall be treated as stay outside India; - "From the date entered into the continuous discharge certificate (CDC) is respect of joining the ship & ending on the date entered into CDC in respect of signing of the ship." Sec. 6(1A): Deemed Resident In case of Indian citizen, having total income (other than foreign source income), exceeding ₹ 15 lakhs during the PY shall be deemed to be resident in India in that PY, if he is not liable to tax in any other country or territory by reason of his domicile or residence or any other criteria of similar nature & he is always treated as R but NOR. 8 However, this provision will not apply in case individual resident in PY as per section 6(1). Liable to tax means that there is an income-tax liability on such person under foreign country tax law. It also includes a person who has subsequently been exempted from such liability under the law of that country. Sec. 6(2): Residential Status of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) If Control and Management of its affairs is Wholly or Partly in India Wholly Outside India Resident Non-Resident

#### 2 Residential Status & Scope of Total Income



DI/Local Authority/AJP
nagement of its affairs is
·
Wholly Outside India
₩
Non-Resident
1
Other Company (Foreign Company)
If its "place of effective management" [POEM] in
at the bigge of ettective menogeneric Freedom
India in that year then resident otherwise NR
India in that year then resident otherwise NR
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made".
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made".
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made".
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made".
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made". ne Foreign Income
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made". ne Foreign Income
India in that year then resident otherwise NR commercial decisions that are necessary for the are in substance made". ne Foreign Income

#### > Taxability of Income for Individual & HUF

S.No.	Income	R & OR	R but NOR	NR
1.	Indian Income	Taxable	Taxable	Taxable
2.	Foreign Income - Income from Business or Profession Controlled / setup from India	Taxable	Taxable	Not Taxable
	- Other foreign Income	Taxable	Not Taxable	Not Taxable



4	E.	ges cople!		Residential Scope of Total			
Þ	Taxabili	ty of Income for Other Assessee					
	S.No.	Income	Resident	NR			
	1.	Indian Income	Taxable	Taxable			
	2,	Foreign Income	Taxable	Not Taxable			
	Notes:						
1.	. Income received means, received for the first time. After receiving income outside India						
- 1	subsequ	ently if it is remitted into India, it canno	ot be treated a	s Receipt of Inc	come.		
2.	Income	may be in Cash or in Kind.					
3.	Any inco	ome already taxed on accrual basis, cons	equently remit	ted to India, is	not chargeable to		
	tax at tl	he time of remittance irrespective of th	e residential s	tatus.			
4.	Income	accrual in India means, income generated	d in India or so	urce of Income	situated in India.		
	Sec. 7: 1	Income deemed to be received in India					
(i)	Contribu	ition in excess of 12% of salary to Rec	cognised provid	lent fund or int	erest credited ir		
		of 9.5% p.a (Annual accretion to the crea	-				
(ii)		ition by employer under a pension schem		80CCD (NPS).			
		transferred from URPF to RPF (being th			interest thereon)		
			1 7				
	Sec. 9: 1	Income deemed to accrue or arise in Ind	ia	A Phile Putersment of	at Proliburary		
Þ	Sec 9(1)	(i): Through or from any Business Connec	ction in India o	r any property i	n India or any		
		source of income in India or transfer of					
$\otimes$	Following	g shall not be treated as Business Conne	ction in India				
Α.		e of goods in India for export.					
B.		on of news and views in India for transmi	ssion out of In	dia.			
C.		g of cinematograph films in India if such			citizen of India or		
		hich does not have any partner who is a					
		which does not have any shareholder wh					
D.		of a foreign co. engaged in the business					
		ined to display of uncut and unassorted					
		and to display of anothen and and sol red	aramonido in un	, special zone no	infied by the CO.		
¢#	Income	from property, Asset or source of Inc	ome is situate	d in India ther	a it is treated as		
		to be accrued or arise in India.			in is neared at		
	accilled						
æ	Income t	through transfer of Capital asset situate	d in India whe	then registration	o of documents of		
		in India or outside India or consideratio					
	nunster	IN THOR OF OUTSIDE THOR OF CONSIDERATIO	STITECEIVEU III J	india or outside			



≻	Sec 9(1)(ii): Salary Income for service rendered in India, whether such Income before or after
	service rendered like Gratuity, Pension, Profit in lieu of Salary.
>	Sec 9(1)(iii): Salary received by Indian Citizen from Govt. for service rendered outside India.
	✓ As per section 10(7) perquisite & allowances are Exempt.
>	Sec 9(1)(iv): Dividend paid by Indian Company Outside India
>	Section 9(1)(viii) : Deemed accrual of gift made to a person outside India
	Gift of any money made by resident to;-
	NR or foreign company on or after 5 <sup>th</sup> July 2019 or
	R but NOR on or after 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2023,
	shall be deemed to be accrued or arise in India.
>	Sec 9(1)(v): If interest is payable by: -
a.	Government, or
b.	
	profession carried on by him outside India or for the purposes of earning any income from any source
	outside India], or
C.	NR when money borrowed used for the purpose of business or profession carried in India by him,
	<ul> <li>then such interest is treated as deemed to be accrued or arise in India.</li> </ul>
	E.g.: If a NR 'Lobo' borrows money from a NR 'Hobo' and invests the same in shares of an Indian
	company, interest payable by 'Lobo' to 'Hobo' will not be deemed to accrue or arise in India.
Þ	Sec 9(1)(vi): If royalty payable by: -
a.	Government, or
b.	Resident person [Exception : Where it is payable for the transfer of any right or the use of any
	property or information or for the utilization of services for the purposes of a business or profession
	carried on by such person outside India or for the purposes of earning any income from any source
	outside India]
c.	NR in respect of transfer of any right, use of any property or information or utilization of service
_	for purpose of business or profession carried in India or earning any Income from any source in India
	<ul> <li>then such Royalty is treated as deemed to be accrued or arise in India.</li> </ul>



- (	
4	People ! Residential Status & 2 Scope of Total Income
	Notes:
1.	Lumpsum Royalty by resident to NR for supply of computer software along with computer
	hardware under the scheme of CG shall not be treated as deemed to be accrued or arise in India
2.	If transfer of property is already taxable "Capital gain" then it is not covered under "Royalty".
3.	"Royalty" means consideration (including any lump sum consideration) for —
	(i) Transfer of all or any rights (including the granting of a licence) in respect of a patent
	invention, model, design, secret formula or process or trade mark or similar property;
	(ii) Imparting of any information concerning the working of, or the use of, a patent, invention
	model, design, secret formula or process or trade mark or similar property;
	(iii) Use of any patent, invention, model, design, secret formula or process or trade mark or similar
	property;
	(iv) Imparting of any information concerning technical, industrial, commercial or scientific
	knowledge, experience or skill;
	(v) Use or right to use any industrial, commercial or scientific equipment;
·	(vi) Transfer of all or any rights (including the granting of a licence) in respect of any copyright
	literary, artistic or scientific work including films or video tapes for use in connection with
	television or tapes for use in connection with radio broadcasting;
	(vii)Rendering of any services in connection with the activities referred in above clauses.
4.	Consideration for use or right to use of computer software is covered under Royalty.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Þ	Sec 9(1)(vii): If fees for technical service (FTS) payable by: -
۵.	Government, or
b.	Resident person [Exception : Where the fees is payable in respect of technical services utilised
	in a business or profession carried on by such person outside India or for the purpose of earning
	any income from any source outside India.]
с.	NR in respect of Technical service utilised in business or profession carried on by such person ir
	India or such service utilise for earning any income from any source in Indian,
	- then such FTS is treated as deemed to be accrued or arise in India.
	FTS means: any consideration (including any lumpsum consideration) for the rendering of an
	managerial, technical or consultancy services (including providing the services of technical or
	other personnel). However, it does not include consideration for any construction, assembly
	mining or like project undertaken by the recipient or consideration which would be income of the
	recipient chargeable under the head 'Salaries'.

Sa	la	rie	24



	Sec. 15: Charging Section					
	Income is taxable under the head salary if there is Employee - Employer relationship (master -					
	servant relation).					
Ŧ	Salary is taxable even in case of part time job like employee work with	2 employers si	multaneously.			
æ	Salary is taxable on the basis of due or received whichever is earlier.					
æ	Salary received by partner from partnership firm shall be taxable under	er the head PG	BP.			
æ	Salary received by MP, MLA, MLC shall be taxable under the head IFO					
œ	Contract "of" service - Taxable under Salary.					
æ	Contract "for" service - Taxable under PGBP.					
æ	Salary forgone is always taxable since it is merely application of inc	ome. Salarv si	urrendered to			
	central Govt., shall not to be treated as salary.					
æ	Any amount received before joining employment or after cessation of e	moloyment wit	that person			
	is treated as "Profit in lieu" of salary & it is taxable under salary.	subject ment with	in mar por con			
	is frequed as profit iffied of salary a fris taxable ander salary.					
Þ	In this topic we have to find out salary income of employee as per defa	ult tax reaime	11/5 115BAC &			
-	as per Normal Provision of Income tax. So let's begin this Topic and we		11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11			
	the help of 17 working notes	will complete	inis ropic with			
	Name of Assessee:-	PV 24_2	5 AY 25-26			
	Computation of Taxable Salary	1727-2	5 A7 25-20			
	Particulars	Note	Amount (`)			
	Basic Salary	Note-1	xxx			
_	Dearness Allowance (D.A.)	Note-2	xxx			
	Commission	Note-3	xxx			
	Bonus	Note-4	xxx			
	Advance Salary / Arrears salary	Note-5	xxx			
_	Gratuity	Note-6	xxx			
	Pension	Note-7	xxx –			
	Leave salary	Note-8	xxx			
	Allowances	Note-9	xxx			
	Provident Fund	Note-10	xxx			
	Super Annuation fund	Note-11	xxx			
	Voluntary Retirement Compensation	Note-12	xxx			
	Retrenchment Compensation	Note-13	xxx			
	Perquisite	Note-14	xxx			
	Gross Salary		xxx			
	Less: Deduction u/s 16					
	1. Professional Tax [Sec 16(iii)]	Note-15	×××			
	2. Entertainment Allowance [Sec 16(ii)]	Note-16	×××			
	3. Standard deduction [Sec 16(ai)]	Note-17	XXX			
	Net Taxable Salary XXX					

	Speople !		Salaries 3					
≻	Note:1 Basic Sala	ry -						
	It means fixed re	gular payment (base salary) of Employe	ee. It is fully taxable.					
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Þ	Note:2 Dearness	Allowance (D.A.)						
		e whether it is 'in terms' or not in teri	ns'.					
	DA in terms means DA which is forming part of retirement benefit calculation (provided in terms							
			mulas, DA is considered only if it is 'ii					
		is given about DA then assume it is 'n						
×	Note:3 Commissio	n						
	Commission is full	y taxable whether it is Turnover comm	ission or any other commission					
		/						
×	Note:4 Bonus							
	It is fully taxable							
-		-						
>	Note 5 Advance & Arrears Salary							
	Advance Salary: Advance salary is taxable on receipt basis. If advance against salary is given							
	or only advance is given then it should be ignored because it is treated as loan.							
	Arrears Salary: It means salary under dispute or increase of salary retrospectively. It is							
		taxable in the year in which it is received or dispute resolved whichever is earlier.						
Þ	Note 6 Gratuity							
	Gratuity is a voluntary payment made by an employer in appreciation of services rendered by the							
	employee.							
	Gratuity received during the employment - fully taxable for all employees (Government as well							
	as non-government employees).							
	de non gerein							
	@ Gratuity rece	ived at the time of retirement- It is E	xempt u/s 10(10) as follows					
-			•					
	Govt. Employee Other Employee							
	Fully Example	•	•					
	Fully Exempt	POGA Employee	Non - POGA Employee					
		(EE covered under Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972	Non - POBA Employee					
		Exempt Amount: Lower of	Exempt Amount: Lower of					
		(i) 15/26 × salary p.m.* × No. of years of	(i) 1/2 × Avg. salary p.m.* × No. of years of					
		completion of service [rounding off allowed]	completion of service [rounding NOT allowed]					
		(ii) Actual amount received v(iii) Maximum`20 lakhs	(ii) Actual amount received (iii) Maximum`20 lakhs					
		רוויז אמאווזעות בט ומגרוא						

<b>3</b> Salaries			geople .		
POGA			Non POGA		
*Salary P.M.		*Avg. Salary P.M. (D	on't include month of retirement)		
Latest Basic salary p.m	xx	Avg. Basic salary of	last 10 months xx		
(+) Latest D.A (both)	xx	(+) Avg. DA(T) of las	st 10 months xx		
Salary P.M.	xx	(+) Avg. T/O comm.	of last 10 months xx		
	Avg. Salary P		XX		
In case of POGA employee	if fraction is more than 6		A employee fraction should be ignored.		
	months, it should be rounded off.		hs = 30 years		
e.g. 30 years 4 months = <mark>30 years</mark>		30 years 11 mon	ths = 30 years		
30 years 6 months = 30	•				
30 years 9 months = 31 Notes:	years				
is ₹ 20,00,000. 2. If gratuity was receive	d in an earlier previous year	r and another gratuity	s year, the maximum exemption allowed v is received in the current year from a t of exemption already claimed.		
•	umpsum pension) - It i V	s exempt u/s 10(1			
Govt. Employee ↓			Other Employee		
Fully Exempt		k	*		
	Gratuity also r Exempt Amt. = Total f		Gratuity also received Exempt Amt. = Total Pension* × 1/2		
*Total Pension = Full	l value of pension.				
Note 8 Leave Salary: I	t means encashment of	f un-utilised leave			
	employment - fully tax				
Received at the time	e of retirement- It is [	-vembi 0/2 10(10)	any us jonows		
	*	,			
Govt. Employee			Other Employee		
Fully Exempt			Exempt Amount (i) Leave credit × Avg. salary p.m. (ii) 10 months × Avg. salary p.m. (iii) Actual amount received (iv) Maximum ₹ 25,00,000 whichever is lower		



Avg. Salary P.M. (Avg of last 10 months upto date of Retirement)         Avg. Basic salary of last 10 months         xxx				
		(in terms) of last 10 months	××	
		nover Commission of last 10 months	xx	
	ring. rui	Avg. Salary P.M.	XX	
	Leave Ci	[Max. 30 days for every completed year]		
N	lote 9 A	Allowances		
1	S.No.	Allowance	Exempt u/s 10(14)	
	1.	Commutation / Transport allowance	Max ₹ 3200 p.m (in case of blind/deaf & dum	
		(Office to Home & Home to Office)	handicapped)	
	2.	Children Education Allowance	Max ₹ 100 p.m. per child (Max 2 child.)	
	3.	Children Hostel Allowance	Max ₹ 300 p.m. per child (Max 2 child.)	
	4.	Underground Allowance (Mines)	Max ₹ 800 p.m.	
1	5.	Tribal area Allowance	Max ₹ 200 p.m.	
1	6.	Allowance to employees of Transport	70% of such allowance upto a max. of ₹ 10	
ľ.		undertaking	p.m.	
•	7.	Traveling or Tour allowance		
1	8.	Conveyance allowance		
9	9.	Uniform allowance		
:	10.	Daily allowance	Exempt amount = Amount spent	
•	11.	Helper allowance (for office Purpose)		
:	12.	Research / Academy allowance		
	13.	House Rent Allowance (HRA)	Exempt u/s 10(13A) - Lower of	
			(i) 40% / 50%* of salary [BS+DA(T)+T/O Con	
			(ii) Actual Amount received	
			(iii) Rent paid - 10% of salary	
			[BS+DA(T)+ T/O Com	
			*50% if metro cities (Mumbai/Delhi/Chennai/	
			Kolkata), 40% for other cities.	
	Notes	1. All other allownaces are fully taxable.		
			regime then above exemptions are not availble	
		except DTDC (1,7,8,10 allownace exemp		
		3. Entertainment allowance is also taxable	but Govt. EE can claim deduction u/s 16.	



≻	Note 10 Provident Fund								
¢#	Statutory Provident Fund (SPF) - PF for Govt. or semi-Govt. employees								
	A. During the Employment								
	EE's Contribution	ER's Contribution	Int. on EE Cont.	Int on ER Cont.					
	Ignore (deduction u/s 800 allowed)	c Exempt	Exempt	Exempt					
	B. At the time of retirement lumpsum amount received by Employee - Fully Exempt u/s 10(11)								
P	Recognised Provident F	und (RPF) - PF which is recognis	ed by Commissioner of	IT					
	A. During the Employm	ent							
	EE's Contribution	ER's Contribution	Int. on EE Cont.	Int on ER Cont.					
	Ignore (deduction u/s 80C allowed)	Exempt upto 12% of salary [Basic + DT(T)+ T/o Comm)	Exempt upto 9.5% p.a.	Exempt upto 9.5% p.a.					
		the second barrier above and the second second	d his Freedores - Fully F	www.t.v./s.10/12)					
	B. At the time of retir	ement lumpsum amount received	a by Employee - Fully E	xempt u/s 10(12)					
1.		ed from RPF is exempt if emplo	vee has rendered servi	ce of 5 years or more					
4.									
If employee rendered service less than 5 years then exemption allowed in respect of em									
	contribution and interest shall be withdrawn. However in the following 3 cases exemption shall not be withdrawn even though service is less than 5 years:								
	(i) Employee retired du	A Contraction of the second se							
		ie to shut down of employer's b	usiness						
		ed with the instruction that his		be transferred to new					
		5 A/C referred u/s 80CCD.							
2.		ibution towards SPF/RPF : Exe	mption u/s 10(11) or 10	)(12) not available for					
		the PY to the extent it relates							
	exceeding ₹ 2,50,000 in any PY in that fund, on or after 01/04/21. If in that fund employer not made any contribution, then, a higher limit of ₹ 5,00,000 would be applicable. It may be noted that interest								
		to such funds upto 31/03/21 w							
	accrual of income is aft								
P	Unrecognised Provident	Fund (URPF) - PF which is reco	gnised by Commissione	r of IT					
	A. During the Employme		Z: (*)						
	EE's Contribution	ER's Contribution	Int. on EE Cont.	Int on ER Cont.					
	Ignore	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt					
_									

0	
00	yes
9	people!

	EE's Contribution	tirement lumpsum amount red ER's Contribution	Int. on EE Cont.	Int on ER Cont.			
_		Taxable under Salary	Taxable under IFOS				
_	Ignore	Taxable under Salary	Taxable under 1705	Taxable under Salary			
Þ	Note 11 Superannuat	ion Fund					
P	Approved Superannu	ation Fund (ASF)					
	A. During the Employ	vment					
	EE's Contribution	ER's Contribution	Int. on EE Cont.	Int on ER Cont.			
	Ignore (deduction	Exempt upto ₹ 7,50,000 p.	a. Exempt	Exempt			
	u/s 80C allowed)	[as per sec 17(2)(vii)]		1.			
	B. At the time of re	tirement lumpsum amount rea	eived by Employee - Fu	ully Exempt u/s 10(13)			
¢P	Unapproved Superan	nuation Fund (UASF) - treat	nent same as URPF.				
2	Note 12 Voluntary R	etirement Scheme Compensa	tion [VRS]				
	Exempt u/s 10(10C) -						
			letion of service (Fract	tion IGNORED)			
	<ul> <li>(i) Salary p.m. x 3 months x No. of years of completion of service (Fraction IGNORED)</li> <li>(ii) Salary p.m. x No. of remaining months of service</li> </ul>						
	(iii) Actual amount re						
	v(iv) Maximum ₹ 5,00,						
		DA(T) + T/O Commission					
A	Note 13 Retrenchme	nt Compensation					
	Exempt u/s 10(10B) ·						
		per Industrial Disputes Act					
-	(ii) Maximum ₹ 5,00,0						
	* 15/26 X Avg	salary of X	No. of years of co	ompletion of			
	last	3 months	service (if fractio	n is more than 6 months			
	(Basic + DA(T)	+T/O Commission)		then round off			
_							
-							
	a share the first state of	and the second sec	and the second second second second				

	<b>3</b> Salaries	yes People!				
Þ	Note 14 Perquisite : It means extra benefit offered by employer to employee. It may be monetary					
	or non-monetary.					
	Difference between	n allowance & perquisites.				
	🖙 Allowance - It n	neans monthly fixed amount received by employee from employer whether actual				
	expenditure is i	incurred or not. It is part of salary, e.g. HRA, Medical Allowance etc.				
	☞ Perquisites - It	t means benefits or facility provided by employer. It is received when actual				
	expenditure is i	incurred e.g. Medical facility, car facility etc.				
1.	1. Leave Travel Concession (LTC) : Travel benefit is provided for travel anywhere in India					
	Travel by	Exempt Amount u/s 10(5)				
	Air	(i) Actual Expenses xx				
		↓ (ii) Economy Class Fare xx				
		Whichever is Lower				
	Any other Mode	Railway facility Available				
		(i) Actual Expenses xx				
		√ (ii) 1 <sup>st</sup> Class Railway AC Fare xx				
		Whichever is Lower				
		Railway facility Not Available				
		<ul> <li>Recognised transport facility Available</li> <li>(i) Actual Expenses xx</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>(i) Actual Expenses</li> <li>↓ (ii) Deluxe Class Bus Fare</li> <li>xx</li> </ul>				
		Whichever is Lower				
		<ul> <li>Recognised transport facility Not Available</li> </ul>				
	Para	(i) Actual Expenses xx				
		▼ (ii) 1 <sup>st</sup> Class Railway AC Fare of similar distance ××				
		Whichever is Lower				
	Notes					
1.		vailable for the travel of employee, his spouse, children* & dependent relative -				
	(Mother, Father, Br					
		is available only for 2 children born on or after 1/10/1998.				
		ild, 2 <sup>nd</sup> time = Twins				
		en = Exemption Allowed to all 3 children.				
		ns, 2 <sup>nd</sup> time = 1 child				
		= Exemption allowed to only 2 children.				
2.		vailable for 2 years during the block of 4 Calendar years (current block is 2022-				
	25)					

2.	Medical Facility						
and an an	A. Treatment in India						
	Treatment in Govt. Hospital						
	Treatment in Employer's Own Hospital	Fully Exempt					
	Treatment in Govt. Recognised Hospital	the first sector and the sector of the					
	Otherwise (like treatment in Pvt Hospital, clin	ic etc.) Fully Taxable					
	B. Treatment outside India						
	Benefit of treatment and Benefit of stay	Exempt upto limit prescribed by RBI					
	Benefit of Travel	It is fully exempt if GTI is upto ₹					
		2,00,000 otherwise it is Fully Taxable					
	Notes:						
	(i) Medical insurance premium paid by ER for EE	is fully exempt.					
	(ii) Exemption for treatment is allowed for employee, spouse , children & dependent relat						
	(Mother, Father, Brother, Sister).						
	(iii) Exemption of stay & travel is allowed only for one patient & one attendant.						
_	(iv) Exemption allowed in respect of any illness relating to COVID-19 subject to such condition						
	as the CG may notify.						
	Employee shall submit the following documents to the employer, -						
	<ul> <li>COVID-19 positive report of the employee or family member;</li> </ul>						
	☞ all necessary documents of medical treatment of the employee or his family member f						
	COVID-19 or illness related to COVID-19 suf	fered within 6 months from the date of					
	determined as COVID-19 positive; and						
	<ul> <li>a certification in respect of all expenditure in</li> </ul>	curred on the treatment.					
3.	"Loan " given by Employer to Employee or any family member of EE at concessional rate of intere						
	or without rate of interest						
	Taxable amount =						
	Loan Amt o/s at end of month x (SBI Interest ra	te on 1 <sup>st</sup> April of PY - Actual Interest rate					
	Notes:						
	(i) Loan amount is upto ₹ 20,000 then interest benefit is not taxable.						
_	(ii) If loan is taken for treatment of specified dis	ease, then interest benefit is not taxable					
	loan amt is more than ₹ 20,000.						
	Gift from ER to EE						
4.							
4.	Gift in Cash/Money = Taxable						
4.	<ul> <li>Gift in Cash/Money = Taxable</li> <li>Gift in Kind = if FMV of Gift is less than ₹ 50</li> </ul>	000 p.a. then it is fully exempt otherwise					

	-					-0			
	S	-		-	1.4	а.	~	100	
		~1		ett.	Г.	1		~	
and the second se	-	-	4	100	υ.		~	~	



	5.	. ESOP: Employee stock option plan or Sweat Equity shares to EE						
		It means Company offers shares to employee at concessional rates.						
		Taxable amount: - FMV of shares - Issue price						
		FMV should be taken on the date on which option is exercised by employee.						
		Calculation of FMV (i) Case where share is listed on a recognized stock exchange (RSE), FMV shall be average of opening price and closing price of share on that date.						
		If share is listed on more than one RSE, F	shall be the avg. of opening price and closing price on					
	RSE which records highest volume of trading in the share.							
		If on the date of exercising the option, there is no trading in the share on any RSE, FMV shall I						
		closing price on last trading session.						
		(ii) Case where share is not listed, the FM	V sho	all be determined by a merchant banker.				
	6.	Use of Movable Assets						
		Computer & Laptop	Fully	Exempt				
		Any other Asset (Tv, AC, Bike etc.)	Taxa	able Amount				
		☞ Owned by Employer → 10%		of cost of Asset				
		☞ Hired by Employer →	charges paid by Employer					
	7.	Transfer of Movable Assets						
		Taxable Amt = WDV of Asset - Consideration paid by EE						
				culated for every completed year from the date				
		of acquisition of asset till transfer of asset as per following methods						
		Computer, Laptop & Electronic items		Depn @ 50% on WDV method				
		Motor Cars		Depn @ 20% on WDV method				
		Any other Asset		Depn @ 10% on SLM method				
	8	Lunch Facility						
	0.		ic pro	vided in office premises or through Paid voucher.				
		Notes: (i) Tea, coffee, or breakfast provid						
		(ii) Lunch is provided in remote are						
		(i) Earen is provided in remore a e						
	9.	Employer contribution towards RPF, ASF &	& NPS	5 [Sec 17(2)(vii)]				
				Provided Fund (RPF), New Pension Scheme (NPS)				
				on Fund (ASF) in excess of ₹ 7,50,000 is treated as				
		perquisite in hands of EE and Taxable.						
_								


3	Sa	lar	ies



	upto 90 days and thereafter, the value of perquisite shall be charged for both such				
_	accommodations.				
2.	Where accommodation is provided to the same employee for more than one PY, the value of				
	perquisite shall not exceed the amount so calculated for first PY, as multiplied by amount which is a				
	ratio of the CII (cost inflation index) for PY for which the value is calculated and CII for the				
	previous year in which the accommodation was initially provided to the employee.				
	"First PY" means P.Y. 2023-24 or PY in which the accommodation was provided to the employee,				
	whichever is later.				
3.	Meaning of Salary - BDBACM				
	B - Basic salary A - Taxable Allowances				
	D- Dearness Allowance (T) C - Commission (All)				
	B- Bonus M - Other monetary income excluding perks.				
4.	For computing BDBACM perks should not be considered.				
5.	BDBACM should be calculated on due basis , means salary of current period should be considered.				
	Advance salary, arrears salary should be ignored.				
6.	For computing BDBACM, retirement benefit should not be considered i.e. gratuity, Pension, leave				
	salary, VRS, Retrenchment compensation, lump sum amount from P.F. etc.				
7.	BDBACM should be considered for the time for which assessee had occupied such house.				
8.	Employer contribution towards PF & interest on PF should also be not considered.				
9.	If hotel facility is provided at the time of transfer of employee & if it is upto 15 days, then it is not				
	taxable.				
10.	If furniture is also provided with house then perks (use of movable asset Perks 6) shall also be added				
	in above taxable amounts.				
11.	In house facility & hotel facility if employer recover any rent from employee, then such rent should				
	be deducted from above taxable amount.				
13.	Motor Car Facility				
$\triangleright$	Car is used for fully office purpose - Fully Exempt				
	If Employer maintains record of each journey & Employer issue a certificate that car is used				
	exclusively for office purpose.				
≻	Car is used for fully personal purpose - Fully Taxable				
	Motor Car Taxable Amount				
	Owned by Employer → 10% of cost of Asset				
	Hired by Employer				
	Add: Driver Salary (if Paid by ER)				
	Add: Running & Maintenance Charges (if paid by ER)				



Salaries 3

	Car Own by	Running & Manit. Charges paid by	Taxable Amount
	Employee	Employee	No Benefit, nothing is taxable.
		Employer	Running & Maint. charges paid by ER
			Less: 1800 p.m. / 2400 p.m.
× 1		and the second second second	[upto 1600CC] [>1600CC]
			Taxable Amount
	Employer	Employee	600 p.m. / 900 p.m. xxx [upto 1600 <i>CC</i> ] [>1600 <i>CC</i> ]
		Employer	1800 p.m. / 2400 p.m.         xxx           [upto 1600CC] [>1600CC]         [
	Notes:		
	If employer a	llso provided driver, then ₹	900 pm, should be added to above taxable amo
			OPP then one car is taxable according to ab
_			axable on the assumption that it is fully used
			and the assumption that it is fully used
	personal purp		
0	1600CC is also	o know as 1.6Ltr of engine.	
	ransport facility		ree tickets)
4. T		r for Transport Employee (F	
4. T	i) For airlines & r	r for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines &	ree tickets) & Railway facility is fully exempt.
4. T	i) For airlines & r	r for Transport Employee (F	
4. T (i	i) For airlines & r	r for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable.	
4. T (i 5. E	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp	r for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable.	
4. T (i 5. E (i	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee -	for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt	& Railway facility is fully exempt.
4. T (i 5. E (i (i	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility ) For employee - i) For children -	for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed	& Railway facility is fully exempt. A Railway facility is fully exempt.
4. T (i 5. E (i (i	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ	for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed	& Railway facility is fully exempt.
4. T (i 5. E (i (i t	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - ii) For children - rovided in employ axable.	y for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or insti	& Railway facility is fully exempt. A Railway facility is fully exempt.
4. T (i 5. E (i (i t	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - ii) For children - rovided in employ axable.	for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed	& Railway facility is fully exempt. A Railway facility is fully exempt.
4. T ((i (i 5. E (i (i (i (i (i (i	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela	for Transport Employee (F railway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or insti	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise
4. T (i (i 5. E (i (i (i (i	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela	y for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or insti	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise
4. T (i (i 5. E (i (i t (i 6. G	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - ii) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela as, Electricity &	for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or institution atives - Fully taxable. Water Supply - Fully Taxab	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise
4. T (i (i 5. E (i (i t (i 6. G	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela	for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or institution atives - Fully taxable. Water Supply - Fully Taxab	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise
4. T (i (i 5. E (i (i (i 6. G	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela as, Electricity & pee Servant - Ful	y for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or institution atives - Fully taxable. Water Supply - Fully Taxal ly Taxable	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise
4. T (i (i 5. E (i (i (i 6. G	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela as, Electricity & pee Servant - Ful	for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or institution atives - Fully taxable. Water Supply - Fully Taxab	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise
4. T (i 5. E (i (i (i 6. G	i) For airlines & r ii) For other emp ducation Facility i) For employee - i) For children - rovided in employ axable. ii) For other rela as, Electricity & pee Servant - Ful	y for Transport Employee (F pailway employee - Airlines & loyees - It is fully taxable. Fully exempt It is exempt if value of ed yer's own institution or institution atives - Fully taxable. Water Supply - Fully Taxal ly Taxable	& Railway facility is fully exempt. Sucation is upto ₹ 1000 p.m. per child & educat itution where employer have tie-ups, otherwise



-



	Note: perquisite No 13 to 17 are taxable only if employe	e is specified FF if FF is non-specified the					
		sis specified ce, if ce is non specified me					
	these perquisites are Exempt.						
	Specified Employee means						
	Director employee;						
	☞ Employee having cash salary more than ₹ 50,000;						
	👁 employee having substantial Interest in the business	of employer.					
۶	Following perquisites are Fully Exempt						
1,	1. Telephone / mobile bill paid or re-imbursed by Employer.						
2.	2. Scholarship to employee's children.						
3,	3. Goods sold by employer to employee at reasonable price.						
4.	4. Tax on non-monetary perquisites paid by employer.						
5.	5. Personal Accidental Policy premium paid by employer.						
۶	Note 15 Professional Tax						
	It means tax on employment. If it is paid by employer or	n behalf of employee, then first it should be					
	taxable and there after deduction allowed u/s 16. If it	is paid by employee then only deduction is					
	allowed.						
Þ	Note 16 Entertainment Allowance						
	It is fully taxable for all employees but deduction is a	allowed to government employees u/s 16 as					
	follows:						
_	(i) 20% of Basic Salary	(i) 20% of Basic Salary					
	(ii) Actual amount received						
	↓ (iii) Ma×imum ₹ 5000	↓ (iii) Maximum ₹ 5000					
_	Whichever is lower						
۶	Note 17 Standard Deduction						
	If assessee opted 115BAC Ass	sesee optout from 115BAC					
	(i) Salary Income	(i) Salary Income					
	↓ (ii) ₹ 75,000 ↓	(ii) ₹ 50,000					
۶	Notes: Concept of Pay Scale						
	Eg:- MS. Priyal joined Railways as on 1/7/2020 on a pay s	cale of 10000 - 1000 - 13000 - 1500 - 16000					
-	- 2000 - 20000 - 3000. Compute basic salary for A.Y. 20	)25-26					
		10.000					
	1/7/20 > 30/6/21	10,000					
	1/7/20       > 30/6/21         1/7/21       > 30/6/22	11,000					
A	<ul> <li>↓ (ii) ₹ 75,000</li> <li>♦ Notes: Concept of Pay Scale</li> <li>Eg:- MS. Priyal joined Railways as on 1/7/2020 on a pay s</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) ₹ 50,000</li> <li>cale of 10000 - 1000 - 13000 - 1</li> </ul>					

0	
Jos yes	1
People	1

Salaries 3

7/24 lary for PY 2024 - 25 1/4/24 = (13,000 × 3) 39,000 + = 1,69,5 culst the relief, the reli	<ul> <li>&gt; 30/6/24</li> <li>&gt; 30/6/25</li> <li>months) + (14,500</li> <li>1,30,500</li> <li>500</li> <li>of salary</li> <li>following steps share tax due in the</li> <li>tax due in the cur</li> <li>rence of the two formation of the two formations</li> </ul>	nould be taken : current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
7/24 lary for PY 2024 - 25 1/4/24 = (13,000 × 31 39,000 + = 1,69,5 ulst the relief, the : Firstly, calculate the income. : Now calculate the t income. : Compute the differ as 'X'. : Now Calculate your	<ul> <li>&gt; 30/6/25</li> <li>months) + (14,500</li> <li>1,30,500</li> <li>500</li> <li>of salary</li> <li>following steps share tax due in the</li> <li>tax due in the cur</li> <li>rence of the two formation of the two formations</li> </ul>	14,500 31/3/25 ) × 9months) nould be taken : current year by including the arrears in your tot prent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
lary for PY 2024 - 25 1/4/24 = (13,000 × 31 39,000 + = 1,69,5 u/s 89 for Arrears of ulate the relief, the Firstly, calculate the income. Now calculate the 1 income. Compute the differ as 'X'. Now Calculate your	months) + (14,500 1,30,500 500 of salary following steps sh he tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	> 31/3/25 ) × 9months) nould be taken : current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
<ul> <li>1/4/24</li></ul>	months) + (14,500 1,30,500 500 of salary following steps sh he tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	) × 9months) nould be taken : current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
<ul> <li>= (13,000 × 3) 39,000 + 1 = 1,69,5</li> <li>au/s 89 for Arrears of culate the relief, the the income.</li> <li>Now calculate the the income.</li> <li>Compute the differ as 'X'.</li> <li>Now Calculate your</li> </ul>	1,30,500 500 of salary following steps sh he tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	) × 9months) nould be taken : current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
39,000 + = 1,69,5 = u/s 89 for Arrears of culate the relief, the : Firstly, calculate the income. : Now calculate the t income. : Compute the differ as 'X'. : Now Calculate your	1,30,500 500 of salary following steps sh he tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	nould be taken : current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
<ul> <li>= 1,69,5</li> <li>u/s 89 for Arrears of sulate the relief, the relief</li></ul>	500 of salary following steps sh he tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
u/s 89 for Arrears of culate the relief, the Firstly, calculate the income. Now calculate the t income. Compute the differ as 'X'. Now Calculate your	of salary following steps sh ne tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two t	current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
ulate the relief, the Firstly, calculate the income. Now calculate the t income. Compute the differ as 'X'. Now Calculate your	following steps sh ne tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
ulate the relief, the Firstly, calculate the income. Now calculate the t income. Compute the differ as 'X'. Now Calculate your	following steps sh ne tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two f	current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
<ul> <li>Firstly, calculate the income.</li> <li>Now calculate the to income.</li> <li>Compute the difference of X'.</li> <li>Now Calculate your</li> </ul>	ne tax due in the tax due in the cur rence of the two t	current year by including the arrears in your tot rrent year by excluding the arrears from your tot figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
income. : Now calculate the taincome. : Compute the differ as 'X'. : Now Calculate your	tax due in the cur rence of the two t	rrent year by excluding the arrears from your to figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
<ul> <li>Now calculate the tincome.</li> <li>Compute the differ as 'X'.</li> <li>Now Calculate your</li> </ul>	rence of the two t	figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
income. : Compute the differ as 'X'. : Now Calculate your	rence of the two t	figures of Step 1 & 2 and let's call that differen				
: Compute the differ as 'X'. : Now Calculate your						
as 'X'. : Now Calculate your						
Now Calculate your	• tax due in the y	way for which the encourt have been received				
		Step 4: Now Calculate your tax due in the year for which the arrears have been received b				
including the arrears in your total income.						
Step 5 : Then Calculate your tax due in the year for which the arrears have been received b						
excluding the arrears from your total income.						
Step 6 : After that compute the difference of the two figures of Step 4 & 5 and let's call th						
difference as 'Y'.						
Step 7: Lastly subtract X (Step 3) from Y (Step 6) and you will get the relief amount.						
ition of Salary						
tainment Allowance		Only Basic Salary				
ity (POGA)		Basic + DA (Both)				
ity (Non POGA)						
Salary						
·		Basic + DA (T) + T/O Commission				
ibution to RPF						
	on					
nchment Compensatio		BDBACM				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Salary				



Eollowing Re	enefits not available when assessee opted section 115BAC	
	tion u/s 10(13A)	
	ion u/s 10(5)	
	xemptions u/s 10(14) except DTDC	
	xemption upto ₹ 50	
Demuneratic	on received by Individual (not being a citizen of India) is fully exempt in follo	owing cases
10(6)(ii)	Remuneration received by Foreign Diplomats/ Consulate and their staff Conditions: (a) The remuneration received by our corresponding Govt. official's resident in such foreign countries should be exempt. (b) The above-mentioned officers should be the subjects of the respective countries and should not be engaged in any other business or profession or employment in India.	Individual (n being a citizen of India
10(6)(vi)	Remuneration received as employee of a foreign enterprise for services rendered by him during his stay in India, if: a) Foreign enterprise is not engaged in any trade or business in India; b) His stay in India does not exceed period of 90 days in such PY; and c) Such remuneration is not liable to deducted from the income of employer chargeable under this Act	Individual – Salaried Employee (not being a citizen of India
10(6)(viii)	Salary received by or due for services rendered in connection with his employment on a foreign ship if his total stay in India does not exceed 90 days in the PY.	Individual (N who is not citizen of India
Compac		hanwar Boran

yes People				Salaries	
					_
					_
					-
					_
					-
					-
		(	P		
		Turk W up 5	manific		-
	- A 6 -	1 8 8			
	Non Dia 1	A Survey			
					_
					_

	ľ	2		
ľ	1	J	5	
		h	ð	



Sec. 22: Charging Section

Rental Income (Annual value) is taxable under the head income from house property if following two conditions are satisfied:

1. There should be House property \*\*

2. Assessee should be owner of that house property.

\*\* House property means building or land appurtenant thereto.



Computation of Income from House Property	SOP (Res.)	LOP	DLOP
▲ Municipal value	-	xx	××
Fair Rent	-	xx	xx
Whichever is higher	-	××	××
↓Standard Rent	-	××	××
↑ Expected Rent	1	××	××
Actual Rent	-	xx	-
Gross Annual Value (GAV)	1. A	××	xx
Less: Municipal taxes paid	-	(xx)	(xx)
Net Annual value (NAV)		xx	××
Less: Deduction u/s 24			-
(a) Standard deduction 30% of NAV	-	(xx)	(xx)
(b) Interest on Loan	-/(xx)	(xx)	(xx)
Income from House Property	-/(xx)	xx	XX

-	
TO	yes
(S)	People

1.	Municipal value: It means value of property as per municipality record.							
2.	Fair Rent: It means rent of similar property in same locality. It is also known as reasonabl rent/reasonable letting value.							
3.	Standard Rent: It means rent as per rent control Act, It is the maximum amount of rent that ca be legally recovered by Owner from tenant.							
4.	Actual Rent: Actual Rent = Rent received (+) Rent receivable (-) unrealised rent.							
5.	Municipal Taxes							
	Tt means tax which is recovered by Municipality, local Authority, gram panchayat.							
	It is also known as house Tax, property tax, local tax etc.							
	It is allowed on payment basis [paid - Allowed; o/s - Not allowed].							
	It is allowed only if it is paid by owner.							
	If municipal taxes are given on % age basis then it should be calculated on municipal value.							
6.	Interest on Loan							
	Interest on loan is allowed as deduction, if loan is taken for the purpose of house propert							
	i.e. purpose, construction, repair, renovation.							
	Loan may be taken from banks, financial institutions trusts, friends, family etc.							
	Interest is allowed on due basis [ paid - Allowed; o/s - Allowed)							
	Interest on Interest (Penal interest) is not allowed as deduction.							
	🕗 Any fresh loan is taken for repayment of earlier loan & earlier loan was taken for the purpose							
	of house property then interest of fresh loan shall be allowed as deduction.							
	Interest paid outside India shall not be allowed as deduction if TDS not deducted on such							
	interest.							
	The Pre-construction/Acquisition interest: It means interest paid before the year in which							
	construction was completed. It is allowed in Five equal instalments from the year in which							
	construction was completed.							
	Limit of Interest Deduction							
	LOP/DLOP No Limit (Full Interest Allowed)							
	SOP (Residence) 2 SOP							
	✓ Special Case Max ₹ 2,00,000							
	loan is taken on or after 1.4.1999							
	loan taken for purchase or construction of house property							





	c	+ f loan is taken for constru onstruction should be complete	ed within 5			
_	·	ears from the end of the year in	n which loan	h h		
	N	vas taken				
		General Case		Max. 30,000		
Þ	Un-realis	ed Rent and recovery of un-rec	alised Rent			
	Actual Re	ent = Rent received + Receivabl	e - unrealised re	ent		
	Unrealise	d rent: It means rent which is	not recovered b	y owner from tenant. It is like Bad debts of		
	rent, it is	deductible while calculating ac	tual rent if follo	owing four conditions of Rule 4 are satisfied.		
	1. Tenanc	y should be bonafide.				
	2. Tenant	should have vacated that hous	se property.			
	3. Such t	enant should not occupy any ot	her house prope	rty of same assessee.		
	4. Reason	able step should have been tak	en for recovery	of unrealised rent.		
	Note : As	per ITR FORM unrealised ren	t can be reduce	d from Gross Annual Value.		
×	Arrears	of rent : It means rent under d	ispute.			
Þ		Recovery of un-realised rent		22 W M 200 20 W M 23		
	Recovery is taxable in the year in which it is recovered, under the head house property, whether the					
	assessee is the owner of the property or not is that financial year. Any expenditure incurred for					
	such recovery shall be Ignored					
	Taxable Amt = Recovery x 70% [ 30% std deduction]					
	San Casi - Cont					
Þ	Other Ex					
	15	Maintenance				
	Society c					
	Parking c	· >		because 30 %		
	Insurance			luction on NAV		
		ry & water charges	is allowed	n		
	Lift char	ges, etc				
	Come	act		CA DUCING		
	Compa	act	39	CA Bhanwar Borana		







7	Concept of Partly Let out property (Time wise)
	If property is let out for some period of time & self-occupied for remaining time then such property
	is treated as LOP only. If property is let out for even 1 day, then, also that property is treated as
	LOP.
×	
	Two of such house properties (at the option of Assessee) treated as SOP & remaining be treated
	as DLOP.
$\geq$	Concept of Joint ownership
	Joint ownership (co-ownership) means property is owned by more than one owner, in this case,
_	income from house property is calculated normally & thereafter it should be divided between co-
	owners in their ownership ratio.
	Interest on Loan
	COP/DLOP - No Limit
	SOP - Limit of ₹ 30,000/ ₹ 2,00,000 apply each owner
×	Concept of composite Rent
	Composite rent = Rent of House property + Rent of other assets & amenities
	a) Agreement separable: Rent of HP taxable under IFHP & other asset Rent taxable under
	PGBP/IFOS.
_	b) Agreement Not separable: Total Rent taxable under PGBP/IFOS.
	Note: If let out of property not feasible without other asset then total rent is taxable under the
	head income from Business / Profession or income from other sources whether agreement is
	separable or not. Eg. Hotel.
$\geq$	Sec. 27: Deemed owner
1.	If any individual transfers any house property to his / her spouse for without consideration or
	inadequate consideration then such individual is treated as Deemed owner of such property.
	Exception : Transfer in connection of live apart.
2.	If any individual transfers any house property to a minor child (other than minor married daughter)
_	for without consideration or inadequate consideration then such individual is treated as deemed
	owner.
3.	In case of a co-operative society, shareholder is treated as deemed owner of such property.
4.	Holder of an impartible estate.
5.	In case of Immovable property if possession taken in part performance of contract then assessee
	treated as deemed owner.
6.	If property acquired under long term lease (> 12 years) acquirer is deemed owner.

0	geople!
	Some Important notes for H
4	Additional transmission is the first

	Some Important notes for HP Topic:
1,	Where house property is held as stock in trade and not let-out during the P.Y. the NAV of such
	property shall be treated as NIL for the period of 2 years from the end of Financial Year in
	which construction was competed.
2.	If Assessee pay tax under default taxation regime u/s 115BAC then Interest on loan u/s 24(b)
	in respect of SOP (30,000 /2,00,000) not allowed to assessee.
3.	SOP means property which is occupied by assessee for self occupation or could not occupied due
	to business, profession or employment at any other place.
4.	SOP exemption is allowed only in case of Individual & HUF.
5.	Municipal taxes paid to foreign municipality also allowed as deduction if foreign house income is
	taxable in India.
-	
_	

-

# Profit & Gain from Business or Profession



	Sec 28: Charging Section			
	Following income shall be taxable under the head PGBP.			
1.	Any profit or gain of any Business/Profession.			
2.	Profit on sale of import entitlement licence.			
3.	Cash compensatory support or duty drawback.			
4.	Any amount received under Key-Man insurance policy.			
5.	Any gift/benefit/perquisite arising due to business or profession, whether convertible into money			
	or not or in cash or in kind or partly in cash & partly in kind.			
6.	Any interest, salary, bonus, commission received by partner from partnership firm [to the extent			
	allowed u/s 40(b) to firm].			
7.	Non-compete Fees [not carrying out any activity in relation to any business or profession or not			
	sharing any know-how, patent, copyright, trade-mark etc.].			
8.	Income derived by a trade, professional or similar association from specific service perform for its			
	member.			
9.	FMV of inventory as on the date on which it is converted into Capital asset.			
10.	Any compensation in connection with the termination or modification of the terms and conditions, of			
	any contract relating to his business. Accordingly, any compensation, whether revenue or capital, in			
	connection with the termination/modification of the terms and conditions of any business contract			
	shall be taxable under PGBP.			
$\triangleright$	Any income from letting out of a residential house or a part of the house by the owner shall not be			
	taxable under "PGBP" and shall be taxable under "Income from house property"			
	[Explanation added by FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26]			
۶	Speculation Business: It means a transaction in which a contract for the purchase or sales of any			
	commodity including stocks and shares, is periodically or ultimately settled otherwise than by the			
	actual delivery or transfer of the commodity or scrips.			
≻	Transaction not deemed to be speculative transaction			
	a) Hedging contract in respect of raw materials or merchandise or stocks and shares.			
	b) Forward contract.			
	c) Trading in derivatives through recognised stock exchange.			
	d) Trading in Commodity derivatives through RSE on which CTT paid. However, the requirement of			
	charge ability of CTT not applicable in respect of trading in agricultural commodity derivatives			
	from A.Y. 19-20.			
	Notes: Speculative business shall be treated as separate and distinct business.			



	Business or Profession						
	Sec 29: How to compute PGBP						
	PGBP are to be computed in accordance with the provisions contained in sections 30 to43D.						
	Sec 30: Rent, Rates, Taxes, Repairs & Insurance of Building						
	Rent Rates & Taxes Insurance Revenue Repair Capital Repair						
	Owner Not allowed Allowed Allowed Not allowed						
- 1	Tenant Allowed Allowed Allowed Not allowed						
	Sec 31: Insurance & Repair of Plant & Machinery and Furniture						
	Rent Insurance Revenue Repair Capital Repair						
	Owner Not allowed Allowed Allowed Not allowed						
	Tenant Allowed Allowed Allowed Not allowed						
	[Sec 37]						
	Notes :						
1.	Expenses u/s 30 & 31 allowed only if asset used for business or profession.						
2.							
	by tenant is treated as Deemed Building & depreciation is allowed to Tenant.						
	Sec 32: Depreciation						
Α.	Conditions to claim depreciation						
	(i) Asset should be used for business/profession purposes (active or passive).						
	(ii) Assessee should be Owner of such asset (wholly or partly).						
	Notes:						
1.	Deprecation is allowed if assessee is beneficial owner.						
2.	In case of Lease, Depreciation is always claimed by lessor whether it is Financial lease or						
	Operating lease [CBDT circular].						
3.	In case of Hire Purchase, assessee gets the ownership only after payment of last instalment but						
	he can claim depreciation from beginning, assuming assessee is the owner from beginning.						
4.	Depreciation on asset partially owned by the assessee shall be allowed to him of his share in asset.						
5.	In case of stand by machinery and emergency spares, the depreciation shall be allowed even if						
	they are ready for use & not put to use.						





B. Classification of Depreciable assets
Tangible Assets
Tangible Assets
Building Furniture Plant & Machinery Class IV
Class I Class II Class III
Class I Class II Class III
Class I Depreciation (WDV Method) (Block of Asset System)

S.No.	Assets	Rate
1.	Building (includes roads, bridges, wells and tubewells)	
	(i) Residential use (except hotels)	5%
	(ii) Other Use	10%
	(iii) Temporary or Wooden Structure	40%
2.	Furniture & Fittings (include electrical fittings like fans, wires,	
	switches etc.)	10%
3.	Plant & Machinery	
	(i) Motor Vehicles	15%
	- Acquired & put to use between 23.08.19 to 31.03.20	30%
	(ii) Motor Vehicles (Lorries, buses, taxi) used in Hire Business	30%
	- Acquired & put to use between 23.08.19 to 31.03.20	45%
	(iii) Ships, Vessels, Speed Boats	20%
	(iv) Aeroplanes, Aeroengines	40%
	(v) Computer & Computer software	40%
	(vi) Books (include annual publication or used in libraries)	40%
	(vii) Pollution Control Equipment's	40%
	(viii) Windmills & its equipment installed before 01/04/14	15%
	- Windmills & its equipment installed on or after 01/04/14	40%
	(ix) Renewable Energy Devices (include E-Vehicles)	40%
	(x) Oil wells	15%
	(xi) Other P&M	15%
4.	Intangible Assets	25%

## Notes:

1. Mandatory to claim depreciation for all assessee.

2. Mobile phone are not computers; hence Depreciation @ 40% is NOT eligible.



- Intangible assets include know-how, patents, copyrights, trademarks, licences, franchises or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature but other than goodwill of business and profession.
   Depreciation rate for computers accessories is 40% i.e. UPS, printer, scanners etc.
- 5. Depreciation allowed when asset actually put to use & not ready to use.
   6. As per Sec. 43(3) plant includes ships, vehicles, books, scientific apparatus & surgical equipment
  - used for business or profession but does not include Tea bushes, live- stock, building, furniture.

## D. Method of Depreciation

Assessee	
Business of Generation	Other Assessee
OR	
Generation & Distribution of Power	
↓	*
Option to follow SLM or WDV Method	Always follow WDV method

E.

SLM method
¥
Individual asset system
shall apply (Power Units)

Block of asset means "Group of assets having Same Rate of dep within the Same Class of Asset"
 Block Of Asset = Same Rate + Same Class

> Individual assets system: Depreciation calculated on Individual asset - Same as Accounts.

## F. Calculation of depreciation (Block of asset/ WDV method)

Particulars	Amount ₹	
Opening WDV of block	XX	
Add: Actual cost of asset acquired during PY		
Put to use 180 days or more (upto 3 <sup>rd</sup> Oct)	xx	
Put to use less than 180 days (on or after 4 <sup>th</sup> Oct)	xx	
Acquired but not put to use	xx	
	XX	
Less: Money Receivable [selling price of asset]	(x)	





	Less: WDV of assets	transferred in Slump sale		
	(compute		(X)	
	WDV of asset assu	uming this is only asset in block)		
	** WDV of Block for the	e purpose of Depreciation	XX	
	Less: Depreciation Actu	ally Allowed	(x)	
	Closing WDV of Block		XX	
	ļ, — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			
	** WDV of Block of Asset	S		
		*	1	
	Asset acquired but	Put to use less	Bal	ance
	not pot to use	than 180 days		
	↓	↓ .	4	
	No Depreciation	Half rate Dep.	Full ra	te Dep.
		10.		
	Notes:			
		urrent PY & not put to use then de	epreciation shall not l	be allowed for such
		d be added to Block of asset.		
	651	shall be reduced and not the FMV	of asset sold.	
		uilding then actual sale price sha		SDV. However, i
		shall be considered for computation		
		e price or insurance compensatio		et sold, discarded
		luring the PY and the amount of so		
$\triangleright$	Proviso to Sec. 32(1):			
		to 50% if asset put to use for less	than 180 days in the	year of acquisition
	restriction applies only in .			
	Year of Acq.	Year of Put to use	Depn. Allowed	Rate
		less than 180 days		
	PY 24-25	PY 24-25	PY 24-25	Half Rate
	PY 24-25	PY 25-26	PY 25-26	Full Rate



G.

5

Sale of Asset / Capital Gain in case of depreciable assets [Block of asset]							
Part- A: Where a Block of assets ceases to exist [All Asset Transfer]							
Sale Price of asset	5,20,000	7	9,30,000	7			
Particular	₹	No.	₹	No.			
Opening WDV of block	6,00,000	5	6,00,000	5			
(+) Actual cost of Asset acquired	2,00,000	2	2,00,000	2			
	8,00,000	7	8,00,000	7			
(-) Sale value of assets	(5,20,000)	7	*(8,00,000)	7			
Capital Loss	2,80,000	Ð		€.			
	Asset ——	No	Asset	No			
-	WDV	Yes	WDV>	No			
	Depn	No	Depn	No			
	<i>CG</i> →	Yes	CG →	Yes			
Computation of Capital Gain							
Full Value of Consideration	5,20,000		9,30,000				
Less:COA (Op Wdv + Actual Cost)	(8,00,000)		(8,00,000)				
	(2,80,000) 🛶	STCL	1,30,000 🛶	- STCG			

\* Block can be Nil but Never Negative.

Note: In case of Depreciable assets there is always STCG/STCL.

Part- B: Where some assets of Block	of assets Transfe	erred	meior pidoger :	- M D
Sale Price of asset	9,10,000	4	6,20,000	4
Particular	₹	No.	₹	No.
Opening WDV of block	6,00,000	5	6,00,000	5
(+) Actual cost of Asset acquired	2,00,000	2	2,00,000	2
	8,00,000	7	8,00,000	7
(-) Sale value of assets	*(8,00,000)	4	(6,20,000)	4
Capital Loss		3	1,80,000	3
	Asset	Yes	Asset	• Yes
	WDV	No	WDV	• Yes
	Depn	No	Depn	• Yes
	CG	Yes	CG	NO
Computation of Capital Gain			Normal	
Full Value of Consideration	9,10,000		Dep.	
Less: COA(Op Wdv + Actual Cost)	*(8,00,000)		Allowed	
	1,10,000 🛶	STCG		

A Bhanwar Borana



5 Profit & Gain from Business or Profession

Н.	Sec. 32(1)(iia) Additional Depreciation [Not available if assessee opted 115BAC]				
(a)	Eligible Assessee - engaged in the business of manufacture of any article or generation transmission				
	or distribution of power.				
(b)	Additional of	lepreciation @20% allowed on Plant & Machinery	y, excluding;		
	🙎 Sec	ond hand P&M.			
	🙎 Any	påm installed in office premises or residential	accommodation.		
	🙎 Shi	ps, aircraft & transports vehicles.			
		A on which 100% deduction allowed.			
(c)	Additional	depreciation is allowed only in the First year in	which it is put to use. If put	to use fo	r
	less than 18	0 days then 10% depn shall be allowed in curren	nt year and remaining 10% in n	ext year.	
(d)	Printing or	printing and publishing treated as Manufacturing	g Business eligible for Add. De	P. [CBDT	]
(e)	Add. dep. is	allowed only if assessee opt WDV method. It is	is not allowed to Power units i	f they op	)†
	SLM metho	d.			
(f)	Forklift Tri	ick used in factory is not treated as transport v	vehicle so it is eligible for Add	l. dep.	
I.	Sec 43(1) A	ctual Cost			
	Particular			₹	
	Cost of asset (purchase price) xx				
	Add: Installation charges ×				
	Transportation expenses for asset ×				
	Trial run/test run expenses ×				
	Taxes & duties (if ITC not available) ×				
	Inte	rest on loan taken for acquisition of asset (upto	the date of asset put to	×	
	use )				
	_			xx	
	Less: Amou	int recd. on sale of trial run product		(x)	
	Subs	idy/Govt Grants recd. for acquisition of assets		(x)	
			Actual Cost	xx	
	Note: If as	sessee incurs any exps. for acquisition of any as	sset & payment made to single	e person i	in
	single day,	otherwise than by an a/c payee cheque/DD or E	ECS exceeds ₹ 10,000, such e	xpenditur	e
	shall not fo	rm part of actual cost of such asset.			
	Explanatio	n to Sec 43(1): Actual Cost in Special Cases			
	S.No.		ctual Cost		
	1,		ctual cost = NIL (because de	duction	
			lready claimed u/s 35)		
		business			
					_

CA Shanwar Borana



2.	Stock converted into Capital asset and used for Business or Profession	FMV on the date of conversion
3.	Asset acquired by way of gift/Will/ Inheritance	Actual cost to the previous owner less depn already allowed to him
4.	Asset acquired with an intention to claim higher depreciation	Amt. determined by A.O., with the approval of Joint Commissioner (JC) (Normally AO take FMV of such asset)
5.	Re-acquisition of asset sold	(i) WDV at the time of sale xx (ii) Reacquisition cost xx
6.	Asset Purchased & Leased back to the same person	WDV of the previous owner (Lessee)
7.	Building was used for other purpose now brought into business.	Original costxx(-) Notional depn tillxxat current depn rateActual costxx
8.	Asset brought into India by NR for use in his Business or Profession	Actual Costxx-Dep. Calculated at the rate inforce as if the asset was usedin India from date of acquisition
9.	Actual Cost allowed as deduction u/s 35AD and capital asset transferred to non-specified business after 8 years from the year of acq. or transfer by way of transactions referred in sec.47.	Actual cost for transferee shall be NIL

Expln 7 of Sec. 43(6): In cases where partly income from Business and Partly from Agriculture (Tea, coffee & Rubber Growing & Mnf.), for the purpose of computing WDV, the depreciation shall be computed as if the entire income of the assessee is "PGBP". The depreciation so computed shall be deemed to have been "actually allowed" to the assessee.

E.g. Mr. BB engaged in Grwoing & Mnf. of Tea in this case only 40% income taxable under PGBP. If the turnover is, say, ₹20 lakh, the dep. ₹1 lakh and other exps. ₹4 lakh, then the income would be ₹15 lakh. PGBP would be ₹6 lakh (being 40% of ₹15 lakh). As per earlier Court decisions, only the depreciation "actually allowed" i.e., ₹40,000, being 40% of ₹1 lakh, has to be deducted to arrive at the WDV but as per this explanation total ₹1 lakh shall be reduce to compute WDV. 5 Profit & Gain from Business or Profession

J,	. Dep. for Power Units/Sale of Assets/SLM method /Individual asset system						
	If power units follows SLM method then they are subject to individual asset system profit & loss is						
	calculated on every sale.						
	For better understanding let's take an example:						
	Actual cost of asset	= ₹ 100	Ra	te of depn = 10% s	5LM		
	In 3rd year suppose	asset sold for	a)₹72	b)₹89	c) ₹ 117		
	Calculation of Dep. f	or 2 years					
	Actual Cost	100					
	- Dep. 1 <sup>st</sup> Year	(10)					
		90					
	- Dep. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year	(10)					
	WDV	80					
	Tax treatment in t	he year of sale	(3 <sup>rd</sup> Year)				
		A	В		С		
	Sale Value	72	89		117		
	Less: WDV	80	80		80		
	Profit/(loss)	(8)	9		37		
		+		1			
		Terminal Dep. Allowed as ded.	Balancing Charge taxable u/s 41(2)	₹20 (upto cost) Balancing	<b></b>	₹ 17 SP > Cost	
		u/s 32(1)(iii)	under PGBP	Charge u/s		STCG u/s	
		P&L - Dr. Side		41(2)-PGBP		50A	
К.	If asset is not exclu	sively used for t	the purpose of B	usiness/Profession	n then dec	luction u/s	30,31,32
	shall be restricted t	o a proportionat	te part as deter	nined by A.O.			
	Example:						
	Opening WDV of car	(01/04/24) = ₹	4,00,000				
	Suppose, CAR 60% u	sed for busines	s purpose & 40%	used for persona	l purpose		
	Dep. @15% on ₹ 4,00	),000 i.e. ₹ 60,0	00. In this case	60% i.e. ₹ 36,000	dep. allow	ed and 40%	i.e.₹
	24,000 disallowed.						
	While calculating Cla	sing WDV only	₹ 36,000 dep. ac	tually allowed shal	l be reduc	ed from Bl	ock.
L.	Sec.32(2) Unabsorb	ed Depreciation					
	Where, in any PY the	e PGBP is not su	fficient to give f	ull effect to the	dep., the L	inab. dep. s	hall be
	added to the dep all	owance for next	PY and shall be	deemed to be par	t of that o	allowance. 7	Thus, the
	unab. dep. shall be c	/f indefinite no.	of years till it is	s fully set off.			
	> It can be s	et-off against t	the income of an	y other head <mark>exce</mark>	pt "Salari	es".	
	> It can be s	etoff even if th	ne b <mark>usiness</mark> to wl	nich it relates doe	s not exis	ts.	
	> Order of s	etoff will be: <mark>C</mark> .	Y. dep → B/F bu	siness loss → unal	osorbed d	ep.	

51

yes People !



Profit & Gain from Business or Profession

#### Sec 35: Scientific Research





_	Sec 35D: Preliminary expenses					
Þ	Meaning: (a) Preparation of feasibility study/	project report				
	<ul> <li>(b) Market survey</li> <li>(c) Engineering services</li> <li>(d) Drafting &amp; printing of MOA/ AOA.</li> </ul>					
	(e) Legal fees					
	(f) Expenses related to public is	sue of shares & Debenture				
	(g) other expenses may be notif	ied by CBDT.				
Þ	Deduction allowed to Resident Assessee w	ho incurs preliminary exps before commencement of				
	business or after commencement for extens	ion or for setting up a new unit.				
Þ	Amount of deduction					
	*					
	Indian Company	Other Resident				
	(i) Actual Preliminary Exps. xx	(i) Actual Preliminary Exps. xx				
_	♦(ii) 5% COP/CE** xx Whichever is Lower	↓(ii) 5% COP xx Whichever is Lower				
	whichever is Lower	whichever is Lower				
	** COP or CE, whichever is Higher					
Þ	Notes					
_	1. Above deduction is allowed in 5 equal insta	alments.				
	<ol><li>COP = Cost of project [Amount invested in</li></ol>	fixed asset of new project or extension or setup new				
	unit as per books as on last day of P.Y.]					
_		ebentures + long term borrowing for new project or				
	extension or setup new unit as per books a					
_	4. Reserve and surplus (including security pr					
_		ich expenses incurred except company and co-operative				
_	society & audit report should be submit up					
_		diture in Form No. 3AF to Income Tax Authority within				
	1 month prior to the due date of ROI u/s	139(1).				
_						
_	Sec 35DDA: Expenditure on Voluntary Retire	ement Scheme				
_	Assessee : All Assesses					
	Deduction allowed in 5 equal instalments.					
_	201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201	n/Demerger, then remaining deduction shall be Allowed				
	to Amalgamated Company/Resulting Company					



-

	5AD: Specified Business							
No.	Business	Commencement on or after						
Lind	an this section dod @100% allowed for Capital Expanses and this section							
	Under this section ded. @100% allowed for Capital Expenses and this section is optional for assessee.							
		01/04/2009						
1	Setting up & Operating a Cold Chain facility							
2	Setting up & Operating a warehousing facility for agri. Produce	01/04/2009						
3	Laying & Operating cross country pipeline for distribution of	Nat. Gas. 1/07						
	petroleum oil, natural gas.	Petro. <u>1</u> /09						
4	Building & Operating a Hotel of 2 star or above	01/04/2010						
5	Building & Operating a Hospital with min. 100 patient beds	01/04/2010						
6	Developing & Building a Housing Project under Slum Development scheme	01/04/2010						
7	Developing & Building a housing Project under affordable housing scheme	01/04/2011						
8	Production of Fertilizers in India	01/04/2011						
9	Setting up & Operating inland container depot or container freight station	01/04/2012						
10	Bee keeping and production of bee's Honey & Wax	01/04/2012						
11	Setting up & Operating a warehousing facility for sugar	01/04/2012						
12	Laying & Operating a slurry pipeline for transportation of Iron ore	01/04/2014						
13	Setting up & Operating a Semi-conductor wafer fabrication manufacturing unit	01/04/2014						
14	Developing or maintaining and operating or developing, maintaining and operating a New Infrastructure Facility	01/04/2017						
Condi	tions & Notes:							
	ormed by splitting or reconstruction of existing business means busine	ss should be Nev						
	should be New							
	ption: (a) Imported old P&M (P&M on which dep. not claimed under IT A	(ct.)						
Enco	(b) 20% of total P&M can be old (Second Hand)							
3. Dedu	ction allowed on all Capital expenses except (a) Land (b) Goodwill (c) Fi	nancial instrumen						
	er, any exps. for which payment made to a person of an amount exceed							
	wise than by a/c payee cheque or DD or ECS would not be eligible for							
	eciation not allowed if deduction claimed u/s 35AD.							
	of specified business can be carried forward indefinitely.							
0. 2033	st spectfied submoss car se carried for ward indefinitely.							
_								
CAR	Service Decrement							

5 Profit & Gain from Business or Profession



6.	If asset (on which deduction claimed u/s 35AD is allowed) sold, then the entire so	ales price sh	all be		
	taxable as PGBP [Section 28].				
7	Loss of specified business can be set off only against specified business income irrespective of				
	whether the latter is eligible for deduction u/s 35AD.				
	Example: A assessee can therefore, set-off the losses of a hospital or hotel which	begins to op	oerate		
	after 1/04/2010 and which is eligible for deduction sec. 35AD, against the profi	t <mark>s of t</mark> he ex	isting		
	business of operating a hospital (with atleast 100 beds for patients) or a hotel	(of 2* or o	above)		
	started before 1/04/2010 even if the latter is not eligible for deduction u/s 35Al	Э.			
8.	In case of Hotel (2 * or more) if assesse transfers operation to another person, th	nen assessee	e shall		
	be deemed to be carrying on the specified business.				
9.	Infrastructure facility means:				
	(i) A road including toll road, a bridge or a rail system.				
	(ii) A highway project including housing or other activities being an integral par	t of the high	ghway		
	project.				
	(iii) Water supply project, water treatment system, irrigation project, sanitation a	nd sewage s <sup>.</sup>	ystem		
	or solid waste management system.				
	(iv) A port, airport, inland waterway, inland port or navigational channel in the sea				
10	). Business of cross-country pipeline and new infrastructure facility should be owned by Indian				
	Company or consortium of such companies or by an authority or a board or corpore	ation or any	other		
	body established or constituted under any Central or State Act.				
11	. Business of cross-country pipeline should be approved by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulatory				
	Board and notified by the CG. Under New infrastructure facility entity should have entered into an				
	agreement with the CG/SG/Local Authority or any other Govt body.				
12	. Asset (on which deduction claimed u/s 35AD) should be exclusively used for spec	ified busine	ss for		
	minimum 8 yrs. from the year of acquisition.				
	If it is used for non-specified business within 8 yrs. then following shall be taxabl	e under PGE	BP.		
	Particular	₹			
	Amount of deduction claimed u/s 35AD earlier	xx			
	(-) depreciation that would have been allowable if Sec. 35AD not there	(xx)			
	PGBP	xx			
13	. If asset is transferred from specified business to non-specified business within 8	years then A	Actual		
	cost shall be-				
	Particular	₹			
	Cost of Such Asset	xx -			
	(-)depreciation allowable if such asset used for non-specified business from	(xx)			
	acquisition				
	Actual Cost	xx			



		Transfer to another business		Sale
	(			
To Sp	ecified	To non-specified business		
busine	SS	Europo , Grace Des nontratesto no E minifern		
		Within 8 year	After 8 years	
			4	
No tre	eatment	<u>PGBP shall be:</u>		PGBP =
		Amt of deduction claimed xx	No PGBP	Sale
		u/s 35AD earlier		price
		(-) Notional dep allowable as (xx)		
-		if sec 35AD is not there		No CG
		XX		even
- ^ -			1	SP >
		Actual cost (added to Block) shall be:	Actual cost =	Actual
		Cost of such asset xx	Nil	Cost
		(-) Notional dep allowable to (xx)	[expln to sec	
		non-specified business	43(1)]	
		XX		-
1				







			-
	5 Profit & Gain from Business or Professio	on	geople!
>	Sec. 36(1)(vii): Bad debts	l.	
		×.	
	Actual Bad debts		Provision for Bad debts
	v		Not Allowed
Re	elated to Sales	Related to Loan	
2	*	↓	
	Allowed	Not Allowed Except - Money Lending Business	
			_
	Notes	en off in the books of A/c's of Assesse	a in the D.V. in which deduction is
_1.		en off in the dooks of A/CS of Assesse	e in the P.y. in which deduction is
2	claimed.	taken into account for computing incom	no for P.V. or contien P.V.
2.	No need to prove that the	n taken into account for computing incon	
 4.		h debt has been taken into account in	computing the income for PV or
		ICDSs without recording the same in	1151 - 1265
	1	such debt becomes bad and it shall be	
	written off as irrecoverab		
٠	Sec. 41(4): Bad-Debts Rec	overy	
		allowed in respect of bad debts, recover	ery shall be taxable as PGBP in the
		Il apply even if the business or profession	14 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
	which recovery has been n	nade.	
		Bad debt claimed = 100	
	Allowed = 100	Allowed = 60	
	rinowed see	Disallowed = 40	
	Any Recovery	Recovery = 50	Recovery = 30
		Recovery 50	Recovery 30
		Disallowance earlier <u>(40)</u> 10	Disallowance earlier (40) (10)
	* Taxable	Taxable	Deduction allowed
	Charles of Control of	59	CA Observe Dans

0	
E	yes eople!

Þ	Sec. 36(1)(ix): Expenses on Promotio	n of Family Planning	of employees			
	Assessee: Only Company					
_	Revenue Exps: 100% deduction allowe	bed				
	Capital Exps: Allowed in 5 equal Insta	alments				
Þ	Sec. 36(1)(xv)/(xvi): Securities Tran	saction Tax (STT)/	Commodities Transc	action Tax (CTT)		
	It is allowed as deduction if assessed					
	Sec 37: General Deduction	d u/a 20 + 261 ab	all be allowed as a	le du etiere if felleurie		
	Any expenditure [other than covere conditions are satisfied:	a u/s 30 to 30j sr	all de allowed as c	reduction it tollowin		
1.		an Evelveinels for t		Des Gaarian		
2.	Expenses should be incurred Wholly Expenses should be Revenue in nature		ne purpose of Busin	less or protession.		
3.			ofta Bribes secret	commission etc)		
		<ul> <li>Explanation - Following expenses treated as illegal and not allowed as deduction</li> <li>For any purpose which is an offence or prohibited by any law in India or outside India; or</li> </ul>				
	To provide any benefit or percent	the second s	and the second	the second se		
	profession & acceptance of such benefit/perquisite is in violation of any law or rule of					
	regulation or guideline governing the conduct of such person (free samples to Dr.); or					
	> To compound an offence under any law for the time being in force, in India or outside India					
	> To settle proceedings initiated in relation to contravention under such law as may be					
	notified by the Cen. Govt.					
Þ	Corporate social Responsibility (CSR)	expenses				
	It is not treated as Business expense	e, so not allowed.				
Þ	Allowability of some expenses -					
(a)	Advertisement in brochure, souvenin	r, newspaper, pamp	hlet published by	political party - No		
	allowed					
(b)	Gift to employee - Allowed					
(c)	Customary expenses (Puja at the time	e of new year, Diwa	li) - Allowed			
(d)	Expenses incurred by CA's for atten	ding CPE seminars -	Allowed			
(e)	Dividend - Not Allowed					
(f)	Taxes, Interest & Penalties					
		Tax	Interest	Penalty		
	Direct Tax (Tax ,Surcharge & Cess.)	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed		
	Indirect Tax (GST)	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed		
			400			
		Subject to Sec	: 43B			

5	Profit & Gain from
5	<b>Business or Profession</b>



_		
		Penalty of Breach of law - Not Allowed
		Breach of Contract (Contract of Revenue Nature) - Allowed
	(g)	Freebies (gifts, travel facility) provided by Pharmaceutical company to doctors - illegal expenses -
		Not allowed.
	(h)	Interest on loan taken for payment of income tax - Not allowed
	(i)	Premium paid by the firm on the Keyman Insurance policy of a partner- Allowed
		Sec 40: Amount specifically Not deductible
	۶	Sec. 40(a)(i): Payment made to Non-Resident
		Amount paid or credited to Non-resident or foreign Co. & if:
		a. TDS has not been deducted in P.Y. or,
		b. TDS deducted but not paid to Govt up to due date of return filing,
		- then such sum (100%) shall not be allowed as deduction in current P.Y.
	×	Sec. 40(a)(ia): Payment made to Resident
		Any amount paid or credited to Resident & if :-
		a. TDS has not been deducted in P.Y. or,
		b. TDS deducted but not paid to Govt upto due date of return filing,
		-then 30% of such sum shall not be allowed as deduction in current P.Y.
		Notes:
	1.	If TDS deducted in subsequent year or deducted in P.Y. but paid to Govt. after due date of return
		filing then such sum (100% NR)/(30% Resident) shall be allowed as a deduction in the P.Y. in which
		such TDS has been paid to Govt.
	2.	Exception to Sec. 40(a)(ia) & 40(a)(i)
		If any amount paid/credited to payee without deduction of TDS but such payee
		- Furnishes his ROI.
		- Takes into account such amount in total income.
		<ul> <li>Has paid the tax due on such income</li> </ul>
		- Payer furnishes a certificate in FORM 26A from CA to this effect then it shall be deemed
		that the payer has deducted TDS & paid to Govt on date of furnishing of return by payee &
		deduction of such expenditure shall be allowed accordingly. [30%/100% disallowed in current year
		and will be allow in the year in which payee file his ROI]
_		

-	
<b>B</b> B	Yes People!

> Sec. 40(a)(iii) TDS on salary payable outside India or NR

Any salary payable outside India or to NR in India and if;

a) TDS not deducted or,

b) TDS deducted but not paid to Govt upto due date of TDS payment,

- then such sum shall not be allowed as deduction.

Note: If TDS deposited late even by one day, the salary shall not be allowed as deduction.

> Sec. 40(a)(v) Tax on Non-Monetary Perquisite

If employer offers some Non-Monetary perquisite to the employee, then tax on such Non Monetary perquisite is the responsibility of the employee. But instead of employee, if employed decides to pay tax on such Non-Monetary perquisite from his pocket, then that Tax is Not Allowed as deduction because its Exempt in hand of Employee u/s 10(10CC).

Sec 40A(2): Payments to specified Persons (Relatives)

(Or his relatives)

If payment of expenditure made to relative then A.O can disallow excessive or unreasonable amount.

X Specified Person (Relatives) for Sec 40A(2)

Assessee	Relatives
1. Individual	S, M, F, B, S, LA, LD
2. HUF	Members & their Relatives
3. FIRM/LLP	Partners & their Relatives
4. Company	Directors & their Relatives
5. AOP/BOI	Members & their Relatives
6.	Substantial Interest



(or his relatives)





7.





	Sec 40A(3): Cash payment > ₹ 10,000 to single person in a single Day
	If assessee makes payment for any expenditure to any single person otherwise than by A/c Payee
	Cheque or Demand Draft or which is more than ₹ 10,000 in a single day then such expenditure shall
	be disallowed.
	Notes:
1.	If payment made to transporter then limit is ₹35,000.
2.	If the expenditure is claimed as deduction in earlier year on accrual basis & if such expenses is
	subsequently paid in cash or bearer cheque then deduction allowed earlier shall be withdrawn &
	taxable as PGBP [40A(3A)].
3.	If expenditure paid by Cross cheque then also deduction not allowed.
≻	Exceptions of Sec. 40A(3) [Rule 6DD]
1.	Payment made to RBI/LIC/Banks/Govt.
2.	Payment made through NEFT/RTGS/Debit card /ECS /credit card/UPI/ BHIM.
3.	Payments by book entry (adjustment).
4.	Payment to producers of agriculture product, forest product, poultry product, fish product, live-
	stock etc.
5.	Payment of Retirement benefits, provided such payment is upto ₹ 50000.
6.	Payment of salary to an employee who is posted to any other place or ship for 15 days or more other
	than his normal place of duty.
7.	Payment made where Banking facility not available.
8.	Payment is made by any person to his agent who is required to make payment in cash for goods or
	services on behalf of such person.
9.	Payment is made by an authorised dealer or a money changer against purchase of foreign currency
	or travellers cheques in the normal course of his business.
10	Payment for purchase of product manufactured or processed without aid of power in a cottage
	industry, to the producer of such product.
- V	Sec 40A(7): Provision of Gratuity - Not Allowed
	Only payment to Approved Gratuity Fund or provision for gratuity actually become payable during
	the P.Y. (due basis) is allowed as deduction.



#### Sec 43B: Expenses allowed on Payment Basis

Following expenses [except point (h)] are allowed only if they are actually paid upto the due date of return filling as per Sec. 139(1)

(a) Any tax, Duty, Cess & Fees

- (b) Employer's contribution towards SPF, RPF, Approved Gratuity Fund, Approved Super Annuation Fund, New pension scheme, any fund as per Law
- (c) Bonus or Commission to Employees
- (d) Interest on loan to any PFI, State Financial corp, state industrial Investment Corp, scheduled Banks [scheduled bank include co-operative bank other than a primary agricultural credit society or a primary co-operative agricultural and rural development bank]
- (e) Leave encashment (Leave salary) to employees
- (f) Any sum payable to Indian railways for use of Railway Assets.
- (g) Interest on any loan or borrowing from such class of NBFC as may be notified by CG.
- (h) Any sum payable by the assessee to a micro or small enterprise beyond the time limit specified in sec. 15 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. (refer note 3)

[Added by FA 2023 w.e.f. AY 24-25

Note: If payment (a to g) made after due date of return filing & payment (h) made after time limit of MSMED Act, then such expenses shall be allowed in the year of actual payment.

Notes:

- Where the interest payable on loans has been converted into a loan or borrowing, it shall not be deemed that the interest is paid off. Interest shall only be allowed as deduction in the PY in which such instalments are paid.
- If interest payable on loan is converted into debenture or any other instrument by which the liability to pay is deferred to a future date shall not be treated as actual payment.
- 3. Any payment made to Micro & Small enterprise allowed as deduction in current year if paymen made within time allowed u/s 15 of MSMED Act otherwise allowed in the year of Actual Payment
- Time Limit as per Sec 15 of MSMED Act: Where any person purchases goods/services, from a micro/small enterprise, the payment shall be made before the date agreed upon between him and supplier in writing. In no case the period agreed upon between the supplier and the buyer in writing shall more than 45 days. If, however, there is no such agreement, the payment shall be made within 15 days of acceptance or deemed acceptance of goods/services.

		Micro Ent.	Small Ent.	
	Investment in P&M or equipment's, and	Upto ₹ 1 crore	Upto ₹ 10 crore	
Ì	Turnover	Upto ₹ 5 Crore	Upto ₹ 50 crore	





Example-1: BB Ltd. purchased goods from DB Ltd (a small enterprise as per MSME Act) for ₹ 15,00,000 on 2<sup>nd</sup> March 25. As per written agreement payment is to be made upto 30<sup>th</sup> April 25. However payment is made as follows;

nowever payment is made as tollows;

- 2,00,000 paid on 30<sup>th</sup> March 25

- 4,00,000 paid on 6<sup>th</sup> April 25
- 3,00,000 paid on 15<sup>th</sup> April 25
- 6,00,000 paid on 6<sup>th</sup> May 25

## Soln

Date of acceptance of goods is 2<sup>nd</sup> March 25. Due date for payment as per MSMED Act is 16<sup>th</sup> April 25 (i.e., the agreed date of payment or 45 days, whichever is earlier).

#### Deduction will be available to BB Ltd. as follows-

Amount ₹	Payment date	Due date as per MSMED Act	Payment made before due date?	Basis of Deduction	PY in which exps allowed
2,00,000	30 <sup>th</sup> March 25	16 <sup>th</sup> April 25	Yes	Accrual	PY 24-25
4,00,000	6 <sup>th</sup> April 25	16 <sup>th</sup> April 25	Yes	Accrual	PY 24-25
3,00,000	15 <sup>th</sup> April 25	16 <sup>th</sup> April 25	Yes	Accrual	PY 24-25
6,00,000	6 <sup>th</sup> May 25	16 <sup>th</sup> April 25	No	Payment	РУ 25-26

Example-2: Suppose in example-1-there is no agreement about the time of payment Date of acceptance of goods is 2<sup>nd</sup> March 25. Due date for payment as per MSMED Act is 17<sup>th</sup> March 25 (i.e., 15 days of acceptance of goods).

Amount ₹	Payment	Due date as per	Payment made before	Basis of	PY in which
	date	MSMED Act	due date ?	Deduction	exps allowed
2,00,000	30 <sup>th</sup> March 25	17 <sup>th</sup> Mar. 25	No	Payment	PY 24-25
4,00,000	6 <sup>th</sup> April 25	17 <sup>th</sup> Mar. 25	No	Payment	PY 25-26
3,00,000	15 <sup>th</sup> April 25	17 <sup>th</sup> Mar. 25	No	Payment	PY 25-26
6,00,000	6 <sup>th</sup> May 25	17 <sup>th</sup> Mar. 25	No	Payment	PY 25-26

#### Sec 43A: Asset acquired from foreign country

If any asset is acquired from a foreign country through a loan in foreign currency or foreign suppliers credit, any loss/gain arising at the time of payment shall be adjusted within the Block of asset. Notes:

1. Adjustment is made only at the time of actual payment of foreign loan or supplier's credit.

2. If there is gain then reduce from block of asset & if there is loss then added to the block.



	Sec. 41(1) Recovery against any deductions alre If Assessee was allowed a deduction in earlier	
t	now during the current P.Y. assessee has a	
t	remission/cessation of such trading liability, th	
t	PGBP.	
1	Example:	27 - 14 - 1 - 17 - 1
t	a) Sales Tax/GST Refund	
t	b) stock in trade is destroyed by fire & allowed	d as trading loss & later on insurance compen
t	is received by assessee.	
1	Waiver of Ioan	
	Walter of Ioan	
	Waiver of Loan by Govt	Waiver of loan by others
1		
1		
1	it is included in the definition of income	orking capital loan Capital nature loc
1	u/s 2(24)(xviii)	+
1	Always taxable	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	w i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
t		
	Principal part	Interest part Not
	Remission of trading liabili	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B
		Since int not allowed
	Remission of trading liabili	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B
	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1)	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B
>	Remission of trading liabili	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B
~	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B Not taxable
•	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B Not taxable Sale after use in Business
A	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv)	Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 438 Not taxable Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1)
>	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business	Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply
A	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv) Whichever is lower	Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 438 Not taxable Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1)
	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv)	Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply
A	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv) Whichever is lower Taxable as PGBP	Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply
	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv) Whichever is lower	Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply
	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv) Whichever is lower Taxable as PGBP If SP> Cost then capital gain also arise.	Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply
	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv) Whichever is lower Taxable as PGBP If SP> Cost then capital gain also arise. Sec. 41(2): Balancing charge	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B Not taxable Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply [full block /part block sold]
	Remission of trading liabili Taxable u/s 41(1) Sec. 41(3): sale of Scientific Research Assets Sale without use in Business (i) Sale price (ii) Deduction already claimed u/s 35(1)(iv) Whichever is lower Taxable as PGBP If SP> Cost then capital gain also arise.	ity Since int not allowed earlier due to sec 43B Not taxable Sale after use in Business (a) Add to Block of asset Actual cost =N Expln 1 of Sec. 43(1) (b) at the time of sale Sec. 50 will apply [full block /part block sold]


	1	Audit of books of accounts	an and any first sold in
		required to furnish audit report by 1 mon	ith before the due date of fili
_		escribed form (3CA/3CB/3CD):	
	A Specified profession	Business	C Creatial Caree
- 20		Business	Special Cases     Assessee claiming
-	G.R > ₹ 50 Lac	T.O./G.R. > ₹ 1 crore	lower income u/s 44Al
		In case of business, T.O. Limit shall b	
-		₹ 10 crores instead of ₹ 1 crore if:	Basic exemption
-		i) *Cash receipts out of total receipt	• Assessee claiming
		is upto 5% during the PY and	lower income u/s 44A
_		ii) *Cash payment out of toto	
		payments is upto 5% during the Py	
		*cheque/DD, which is not account payee, shall be tree	ated as Cash
×	Non-applicability of Se	c 44AB: Person declaring income u/s 44/	
×	Penalty u/s 271B: if as	sessee fails to get accounts audited:	
1	(i) 0.5% of T.O. or G.R.		
ļ	(ii) ₹ 1,50,000		
	Whichever is lower		
	Sec 44AD: Profit & Ga	ins of Business on Presumptive Basis	I harminent teh Si al-st-taken
a)	Eligible Assessee: Res	ident Individual/Resident HUF/ Resider	nt Firm (excluding LLP) who
	claimed dedn u/s 10AA	or 80IA to 80RRB.	
b)	This section is applicat	le for any Business except	
	- Sec. 44AE	Business,	
	- Agency Bus	iness,	
	- Commission	& Brokerage business;	
	and Turnover/Gross R	eceipts is upto ₹ 2 crore.	
	Note: Where the amo	unts received during the PY in *cash d	loes not exceed 5% of the t
	turnover or gross rec	eipts of such PY then limit of T/o ₹ 3 cro	ore apply instead of ₹ 2 crore.
			ded by FA 2023 w.e.f. AY 24-
_	*cheque/DD which is not accou	nt payee, shall be treated as Cash	
c)		me= Turnover/Gross receipt x 8%	
c)	Presumptive PGBP inco	me= Turnover/Gross receipt x 8% ceipts realized by Account Payee Cheque/	/DD/ ECS upto due date of Ret



5	Profit & Gain from
3	Business or Profession

d)	If assessee declares income as per Sec. 44			) is up to 2Cr/3Cr
	then assessee is not required to maintain boo	oks of account a ge	i ii duallea.	
e)	If assessee declares income for any P.Y as p	per 44AD & he doe	sn't declare incon	ne as per 44AD in
6)	any of the five consecutive P.Y.s, then he sho			
	subsequent to the year in which assessee did			
	ouboquerri re me yeur in men accese er			
f)	If point (e) is applicable & NTI of assessee i	s more than basic e	exemption then as	sessee is required
	to maintain books of accounts & get it audite			
	na ana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a			
	Example:			
	Let us consider the following particulars re	-		
	assessee whose Turnover do not exceed ₹ 2 a	crore in any of the	AY's between A.Y.	24-25 to A.Y. 26-
	27.			1
	Particular	AY 24-25	AY 25-26	AY 26-27
	Total T/o (All Cash)	1,80,00,000	1,90,00,000	2,00,00,000
	Income offered for tax	14,40,000	15,20,000	10,00,000
	% of Gross receipts	8%	8%	5%
	Offered income as per 44AD	Yes	Yes	No
	In the above case Mr. A an eligible assessee			
	25 & A.Y. 25-26. However, for A.Y. 26-27,			
	crore, which amounts to 5% of his gross rec			
	& gets the same audited u/s 44AB. Since he h			
	of Sec. 44AD, for five consecutive A.Y. after			
	of Sec. 44AD for next five AY succeeding A	.y. 20-27 I.e. Trom	A.Y. 27-20 10 31-3	04.
	Can AAAD A. Durafit & Caine of meeting an	Produmentivo Dogia		
	Sec 44ADA: Profit & Gains of profession on Eligible Assessee: Resident Individual or re		idina LLP) engage	t in profession as
ц)	referred in Sec.44AA.		lang ber ) engaged	a in protession as
b)	This section is applicable if Gross Receipt is	upto₹50 lakhs.		
	PGBP Income = Gross receipt x 50%.			
	Note: Where the amounts received duri	ng the PY in *cash	does not exceed	5% of the gross
	receipts of such PY then limit of GR ₹ 75			
	*cheque/DD, which is not account payee, shall be treated			
d)	If assessee declares income as per Section	44ADA or higher	then, he is not re	quired to maintain
	books of accounts & get it audited.			



e)	If assessee declares income lower than 50% & his NTI is more than basic exemption he is required
	to maintain books of A/ cs & get it audited.
⊳	Common notes for 44AD and 44ADA
	1. Deduction u/s 30-38 shall not be allowed. (Assume its deemed to be already allowed).
	2. WDV is to be calculated considering notional dep every P.Y.
	3. Partners' remuneration & interest are not allowed from deemed PGBP.
	4. 100% Advance Tax can be paid by 15 <sup>th</sup> march of P.Y.
	Sec 44AE: Profit & Gains of Transporter on Presumptive Basis
	If assessee engaged in the business of plying, hiring, leasing such goods carriage then PGBP wil
	be-
	> Heavy goods Vehicle: ₹ 1,000 per ton of gross vehicle weight or unladen weight, as the case
	may be, for every month or part of a month
	> Other Vehicle: ₹ 7,500 for every month or part of a month
	Notes:
1,	The assessee can also declare a higher amount in his return of income. In such case, the latter
	will be considered to be his income.
2.	This section is applicable if assessee owns Max 10 vehicles. If assessee owns more than 10 vehicles
	at any time during the P.Y. then this section shall not apply.
3.	Income calculated even vehicle not put to use but own by assessee.
4.	Partners remuneration, salary, interest etc as per 40(b) shall be deductible while computing
	income u/s 44AE
5,	Heavy goods vehicle means any goods carriage, the Gross Vehicle Weight of which exceeds 12,000
	kilograms (12 tons)
6.	As per CBDT clarification we have to consider Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW) for calculating income
	however if GVW not available then we have to consider unladen weight.
7.	Assessees opting for presumptive taxation are not required to maintain books of account as per
	Sec 44AA or get them audited u/s 44AB. However, where an Assessee wishes to declare income
	lesser than as computed u/s 44AE, he is required to mandatorily maintain books of account and
	get the same audited.
8.	Deduction u/s 30-38 shall not be deemed. (Assume its deemed to be already allowed).
9.	WDV is to be calculated considering notional dep every PY.



	64311633 OF 1101653		Presp.
	Sec 40(b): Payment of In	terest, Bonus, Commission or	Remuneration
			ved as deduction if following conditions are
	satisfied :		
1.	Remuneration paid to only	Working Partner.	
2.		should be authorised by Part	nership deed.
3.			g after the date of Partnership deed. That
	means it should not be ret		
4.		ital & loan allowed max@ 12%	p a simple interest.
5.	Remuneration allowed on a		
		* Book Profits (BP	)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	,
	· · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	On first ₹ 6,00,000 c	of BP	On Balance Book Profit
	↑ (a) BP × 90% >	(XX	Book Profit x 60% xxx
		(XX	
	Whichever is higher		
**	Meaning of Book Profit Net Prof it under PGE		₹
			XX
	(-) Current year + b/f	deprecation	xx
			XX
	(+) Remuneration (if it	t is debited to P&L A/c)	xx
	T - L L - U D L D (	Book Profits	××
	In simple terms: Book Prot	it means PGBP before Remur	ieration.
.*.	Explanation to see 40(b)		
*		on in a Firm on Individual con	acity & receiving interest on Representative's
1.			
2.		ot applicable on such interes	
۷.			e's capacity & receiving interest on Individual
		ot applicable on such interes	1.
ſ	Summary Partner on	Interest Recd. on	Treatment
	Individual Capacity	Individual Capacity	Max. 12% interest allowed as per 40(b)
	Representative Capacity	Representative Capacity	Max. 12% interest allowed as per 40(b)
	Individual Capacity	Representative Capacity	Limit of Sec. 40(b) Not applicable so even
			interest more than 12% allowed
	Representative Capacity	Individual Capacity	Limit of Sec. 40(b) Not applicable so even
	· · · · ·		interest more than 12% allowed



Note: The above explanation is applicable only for Interest. If any individual is partner or representative capacity or individual capacity and received any remuneration then on such remuneration limit of section 40(b) shall apply.

> Sec 145(1) Method of Accounting

For PGBP & IFOS assessee can follow mercantile or cash system.

Particular	Amount	Amount
Net profit as per statement of profit and loss		A
Add: Exps. dr to P&L but Disallowed		
✓ Depreciation as per books of account	xx	
✓ Income-tax [disallowed u/s 40(a)(ii)]	xx	
$\checkmark$ 30% of sum payable to residents on which TDS is not deducted or has not been	xx	
paid on or before the due date u/s 139(1), disallowed under section 40(a)(ia)		
[The same is allowable in the year in which the tax is deducted and remitted]		
✓ Any expenditure incurred, in respect of which payment is made for goods,	xx	
services or facilities to a related person, to the extent the same is excessive or		
unreasonable, in the opinion of the A.O.[disallowed u/s 40A(2)]		
<ul> <li>Any expenditure incurred in respect of which payment or aggregate of payments</li> </ul>	xx	
to a person exceeding ₹ 10,000 in a single day is made otherwise than by way of		
A/c payee cheque/bank draft/ ECS (debit card, credit card, Net banking, RTGS,		
NEFT, IMPS, BHIM Aadhar Pay) [disallowed u/s 40A(3)]		
$\checkmark$ Certain sums payable by the assessee which have not been paid during the	xx	
relevant P.Y. in which the liability was incurred on or before the due date for		
filing return u/s 139(1) in respect of that P.Y. [disallowed u/s 43B]		
$\checkmark$ Sum payable by the assessee to a micro or small enterprise beyond the time limit	xx	
u/s 15 of MSME Development Act, 2006 [disallowed u/s 43B]		
<ul> <li>Personal expenses [not allowable as per section 37]</li> </ul>	xx	
<ul> <li>Capital expenditure [not allowable as per section 37]</li> </ul>	xx	
✓ Repairs of capital nature [not allowable as per Sections 30 & 31]	xx	
✓ Amortization of preliminary expenditure u/s 35D/ expenditure incurred under	xx	
voluntary retirement scheme u/s 35DDA [4/5th of such expenditure to be		
added back]		
$\checkmark$ Family planning expenses not allowable in the case of a person other than a	xx	
company		
$\checkmark$ Fine or penalty paid for infringement or breach of law [However, penalty in the	xx	
nature of damages for delay in completion of a contract, being compensatory in		
nature, is allowable]		
✓ All expenses related to income which is not taxable under this head e.g. municipal	xx	
taxes in respect of residential house property		
$\checkmark$ Any sum paid by the assessee as an employer by way of contribution to pension	xx	В
scheme u/s 80CCD exceeding 14% of the salary of the employee		





<ul> <li>Less: Expenditure allowable as deduction but not debited to statement of profit and loss (Allowed)</li> <li>Depreciation computed as per Rule 5 of Income-tax Rules, 1962</li> <li>30% of expenditure disallowed in an earlier P.Y. due to non-deduction of tax at source/ non-remittance before due date u/s 139(1) of that year, allowed this year on remittance (This item of adjustment is generally given under "Additional information" in the question)</li> <li>Amount disallowed in an earlier P.Y. as per section 43B, due to non-payment on or before due date u/s 139(1), allowed as deduction in this year on actual payment (This item of adjustment is generally given under "Additional information" in the question)</li> </ul>	xx xx xx	D
C - D		E
Less: Income credited in statement of profit and loss but not taxable/taxable under any other head	××	
✓ Dividend income	xx	
<ul> <li>✓ Agricultural income exempt under section 10(1)</li> </ul>	xx	
✓ Interest on securities/savings bank account/FD taxable under the head "Income	~~	
from other sources"		
✓ Profit on sale of capital asset taxable under the head "Capital Gains"	XX	
<ul> <li>Rent from house property taxable under the head "IFHP"</li> </ul>	XX	
✓ Winnings from lotteries, horse races, games etc. taxable under the head "IFOS"	XX	
✓ Gifts exempt or taxable under the head "IFOS"	XX	
✓ Income-tax refund not taxable	XX	E
✓ Interest on income-tax refund taxable under the head "IFOS"	××	F
(E - F)		G
Add: Income chargeable under this head/Deemed Income [If the same is		
given as additional information and has not already been credited to		
Statement of Profit & Loss]		
✓ Salary, remuneration, interest received by a partner from the firm, to the	xx	
extent the same is deductible in the hands of the firm as per section 40(b)		
✓ Bad debt allowed as deduction u/s 36(1)(vii) in an earlier P.Y., now recovered	XX	
[deemed as income u/s 41(4)]		
✓ Remission or cessation of a trading liability [deemed as income u/s 41(1)]	xx	н
PGBP (G + H)		I

Note: When assessee opted section 115BAC then following deduction not allowed

Additional Depreciation

Donation u/s 35(1)(ii)/(iii)/(iia)/35(2AA)

Deduction u/s 35AD

	0	
	geople!	Profit & Gain from 5 Business or Profession
_		



	Sec. 45(1): Charging Section		
	Any profit and gain arising from	Transfer of a Capital Asset s	hall be chargeable under the head
	capital gain in the P.Y. in which tr	ansfer took place.	
	Sec. 2(14): Capital Asset		en en en everen a de la transformente
	Capital Asset means-		
A)	Property of any kind held by asse	essee, whether or not connected	d with business or profession.
B)	Any Securities held by a Foreign	Institutional Investor (FII).	
	But Capital Asset does not includ	e (excludes)	
	(i) Stock in trade (RM/WIP /	/FG).	
	(ii) Movable personal asset (us	sed by assessee or dependent fo	amily member for personal purpose).
	But Excludes: Jewellery,	Drawings, Paintings, Sculpture	, Archaeological Collection, or Any
	other work of Art.		
	(iii) Rural Agricultural Land in	India.	
	(iv) Gold Deposit Bonds, 1999	or Deposit Certificates	Interest on Instrument
	issued under the Gold Mo	netisation Scheme, 2015. 🛛 🔦	also exempt u/s 10(15)
	Notes:		
1.	Assets used for personal purpose	e of assessee :-	
	⇒ T.V.,Car, Mobile etc - Not	a Capital Asset - CG not Applic	cable
	$\Rightarrow$ Jewellery, Drawings, Paint	tings - Capital Asset - CG Applic	cable
2.	Gold Utensils, Silver Bars, Silve	r Coins were held not to be Co	nsider as Personal Effect - Capital
	Gain Applicable (Maharaja Rana H	-lemanth Singh)	
3.	Silver Utensils held to be Person	al Effect - No Capital Gain (Ber	narshilal Kataruka)
4.	Car used in the business treated	as capital asset.	
5.	Jewellery means:		
	a.) Ornaments made of gold, silve	er, platinum or other precious m	netal or alloy containing such metals.
	b.) Precious stones whether or n	ot set in any furniture, utensil (	or other article.
6.	Definition of Urban Area		
	a) Any area (municipality, canton	ment board etc) which has a po	pulation of 10000 or more.
	b) In the following area within th	ne distance, measured aerially	
	Shortest distance from	Population according to	
	area referred in point (a)	last census	Rural Area Means Area
	upto 2kms	>10,000 upto 1,00,000	Pepularian ritic Upto I Lack Zee
	upto 6kms	>1,00,000 upto 10,00,000	Pepulation +302 Uptix 10 Lack time Not a Urban Area.
	upto 8kms	>10,00,000	



The extingu	ncludes change or relinquishment of the asset, or ishment of any right there in, or		
The extingu			
ompulsory	ishment of any right there in, or		
ompulsory			
	acquisition there of under any law, or		1
	of capital asset into stock in trade, or		
	possession of any immovable property to be t	aken or retained in	part performar
ny transac	tion (like becoming a member of, or acquiring s	hares in a Co. opera	tive society) wh
£			
	Types of Capital Asse	en louister la	10 IN
	4		
¥		NAME AND ADDRESS	*
Short I	erm Capital Asset (STCA)	Long Term Capital	Asset (LTCA)
	★ STCG		↓ LTCG
			LICG
	Capital Asset	Period of	Holding
		Upto 22/07/24	From 23/07/2
Part: A	<ul> <li>Security (other than Unit*) listed in recognised stock exchange of India</li> <li>Unit of UTI</li> <li>Unit of Equity oriented Mutual Fund</li> <li>ZCB</li> </ul>	1 Year	1 Year
Part: B	<ul> <li>Unlisted shares (Shares not covered in Part-A)</li> <li>Immovable Property</li> </ul>	2 Years	2 Years
Part: C	> Any other Asset	3 Years	2 Years
	n Unit" is omitted w.e.f. 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24 so now in case	of listed units POH 1	
	held for more than 1/2/3 years then it is treated a	s   TCA otherwise ST	ĊA
	ny transac as the effe he redemp Short T Short T Sart: A art: C "other thar rom 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ju	as the effect of transferring or enabling the enjoyment of he redemption of Zero-Coupon Bonds (ZCB) Types of Capital Asset Short Term Capital Asset (STCA) StrCG Capital Asset Capital Asset Yart: A > Security (other than Unit*) listed in recognised stock exchange of India > Unit of UTI > Unit of Equity oriented Mutual Fund > ZCB Tart: B > Unlisted shares (Shares not covered in Part-A) > Immovable Property art: C > Any other Asset "other than Unit" is omitted w.e.f. 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24 so now in case rom 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24.	ny transaction (like becoming a member of, or acquiring shares in a Co. opera as the effect of transferring or enabling the enjoyment of immovable proper he redemption of Zero-Coupon Bonds (ZCB) Types of Capital Asset Short Term Capital Asset (STCA) Long Term Capital StrCG Capital Asset (STCA) Long Term Capital STCG Capital Asset Period of Upto 22/07/24 Part: A Security (other than Unit*) listed in recognised stock exchange of India Unit of UTI Unit of Equity oriented Mutual Fund ZCB art: B Unlisted shares (Shares not covered in Part-A) Immovable Property art: C Any other Asset "other than Unit" is omitted w.e.f. 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24 so now in case of listed units POH 1 rom 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24.



Amount
xx
(×)
xx
(×)
(×)
XX

Proviso added by FA- 23: Provided that the COA or COI shall not include the deductions claimed in respect of interest u/s 24(b) or under the provisions of Chapter VI-A.

Second proviso (exception) to section 48: Indexation [Not applicable w.e.f. 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 2024] In case of LTCA (long term capital asset) COA & COI should be indexed:

a) ICOA:

COA X

CII of the year of Transfer

CII for the first year in which asset was held by assessee or

for the year 01-02, whichever is later

b) ICOI

COI x CII for the year of transfer

CII for the year in which the improvement to the asset took place

Cost Inflation Index (CII)					
FY	C.I.I.	FY	C.I.I.	FY	C.I.I.
2001-02	100	2009-10	148	2017-18	272
2002-03	105	2010-11	167	2018-19	280
2003-04	109	2011-12	184	2019-20	289
2004-05	113	2012-13	200	2020-21	301
2005-06	117	2013-14	220	2021-22	317
2006-07	122	2014-15	240	2022-23	331
2007-08	129	2015-16	254	2023-24	348
2008-09	137	2016-17	264	2024-25	363

Note: From July 23, 2024, indexation benefits are not available on the transfer of long-term capital assets, regardless of the holding period.

	ges People!			Capital Ga	in 6
	Note: Site (land) and Building are	separate asse	ts for the purp	ose of capital gain. If site	e acquire
	before 2 years and building const	ructed within	2 years then we	have to calculate separa	te capito
	gain for both the assets. Capital g	ain on land is t	reated as L TC	G and on building treated	as STCC
-					
=	c) Asset acquired before 01/04/				
	COA = Actual cost or FMV as on 1/4/01, whichever is higher				
	Note: In case of immovable properties if Stamp Duty Value (SDV) as on 01.04.2001 availa				
	then FVM as on 01.04.2001 she		re then SDV as	on 01.04.2001.	
	COA = a) Actual Cost of Asso			XX	
	b) (i) FMV as on (		××		
	(ii) SDV as on	01/04/01	XX	<u>xx</u>	
	d) Improvement done before 1/4	/2001 - Should	l be ignored.		_
	First proviso to section 48: Capit	tal Gain in case	of Non-Reside	nt	
	> NR Assessee (include foreign company);				
	Asset being Shares & Debenture of Indian Company;				
	> Such asset acquired in foreign currency by way of purchase or reinvestment;				
	> then capital gain shall be calculated in foreign currency & after that it shall be reconvert				converte
	into Indian currency.				
	Rule 115A: Method of Conversion				
	COA	Avg. of TT	BR & TTSR on 1	he date of Acquisition	
	FVOC & Transfer Exps.	Avg. of TT	BR & TTSR on 1	he date of Transfer	
	CG into Indian currency	TTBR on th	e date of Tran	sfer	-
	Notes: 1. Assessee should be	NR in the year	of sale.		
	2. Index benefit not a	vailable where	first proviso a	oplies.	
•	Third proviso to section 48: First and second proviso NOT Applicable for computation of LTC referred u/s 112A.				n of LTC
•	Fourth proviso to section 48: No	o indexation in	case of Deben	tures & Bonds	
	Index benefit not allowed in ca	se of bonds &	debentures <mark>ex</mark>	cept Capital Indexation B	Bonds an
	Sovereign Gold Bonds issued by RBI.				
	As per section 47, NO Capital Gain will arise in case of Individual on Redemption of Sovere			Sovereig	
	Gold Bond issued by RBI.				
	Redemp	tion on Maturi	ty —	NO CG due to Sec 47	
Α.	Individual				
	Transfe	r before Matu	rity —	-> CG Apply (Index Ava	ilable)

(	6 Capital Gain Yes People!
B.	Other Person: Capital gain applicable on transfer or maturity and index benefit available.
•	Seventh proviso to Section 48: Security Transactions Tax (STT) not Allowed
	STT paid on sale/purchase of shares/unit shall not be allowed under capital gain.
	If it is paid at the time of Sale - Not treated as transfer expense
_	If it is paid at the time of Purchase - Not added to the cost of acquisition
	Sec. 55: Cost of Acquisition and Improvement
Þ	Cost of Acquisition (COA)
	a) Goodwill or any other intangible asset of Business or Profession,
	b) Trademark or Brand name associates with a business or profession,
	c) Right to manufacture, produce, process any article or things (patent & copyright),
	d) Right to carry on any Business or Profession,
	e) Tenancy right, Loom hours, Route permits or any other right.
	Self-Generated — Always Nil
	COA
	Purchased — Purchase Price
	Notes
	1. Benefit of FMV as on 01/04/2001 NOT available in case of above assets.
	2. In case of Goodwill, in respect of which depreciation has been claimed upto PY 19-20, the COA
	would be purchase price as reduced by depreciation claimed by the assessee.
A	Bonus Shares & Security
	If acquired before 01/04/2001 If acquired on or after 01/04/2001
	FMV as on 01/04/2001 Nil
	POH Case of Shares/Securities - from allotment date to transfer date.
	POH case of Shares/Securities - from anotherit date to transfer date.
	Note: If sec. 112A apply & Bonus shares allotted before 01/2/18 then COA is FMV as on 31/1/18.
	Note. 1) sec. 112A apply a bonus shares another before of 2/10 men cox is that as on of 1/1/10.
_	
_	
	Compact 79 CA Bhanwar Borana



>	Right Shares & Security					
+						
	If acquired by shareholder		Denouna	ement of Dicht		
+	IT acquired by shareholder		Renound	ement of Right		
+	COA: Amount paid to Company		CC	•	_	
+			FVOC	applicable Renouncement P	nico	
-	(POH- From allotment date)		COA			
+				Nil	-	
+		1	STCG	XXX	_	
+		D	Olda Enom offen	date to renounceme	and all advant	
+	In hands of purchaser of right		OFI= rrom offer	date to renounceme	ent date	
+		change :	Amount noid for	pupphage of right		
+	COA: Amount paid to Company for POH: From date of allotment of sh		Amount paia for	purchase of right		
-	r On From date of anotment of sr	iures				
	Cost of Improvement (COI)					
_						
-	<ol> <li>In case of goodwill or any other intangible asset of business, patent, copyright, right to co on any business or profession or any other right - always Nil.</li> </ol>					
	<ol> <li>In case of other assets capital expe</li> </ol>				04/200	
ť	2. In case of other assers capital expe	inses incu	rred on improven	nem on or after 017	04/200	
	Exception of Section 45(1)	materia dat	and the designation of the	In Acres 20 Sec An Are		
	As per section 45(1), Capital Gain is cho	raeable t	o tax in the year	of transfer but in t	the follo	
+	cases Capital Gain is not taxable in the			of fransfer bar in	ine jone	
	Sec 45(2): Conversion of capital Asset	-		and a second a		
				ransfer capital agi	n shall	
+	Conversion of capital asset into stock-in-trade is treated as transfer, capital gain shall a where an assessee converts capital asset into stock in trade.					
	Capital Gain shall be taxable in the year			nde is sold		
	Capital Gain	₹	PGBP		₹	
1	FVOC (FMV on date of conversion)	xx		stock in trade	-	
-	(-) COA/ICOA	(x)		sset on date of	XX (V)	
	(-) COI/ICOI	(x) (x)	conversion		(x)	
	STCG/LTCG		PGBP			
-						
	Amount recorded in books of accounts - Not Relevant EANLY of an data of comparison Delevant					
	FMV as on date of conversion - Rel Notes:	ievant				
			a contact of the first	Hereiter turit in t		
	If any part of stock in trade is sold the	n only par	rt capital gain sho	all arise in the year i	n which	
	stock-in-trade is sold.					



2.	In case of conversion of capital asset into	stock and	d subsequent sale of stock, period o	f 6 months
	shall be calculated from date of sale of stoc	k for the	purpose of exemption u/s 54EC (CBC	T Circular)
	Conversion of Stock in Trade into Capital A	ssets		
Þ	Section 28(via): PGBP			
	The FMV of Inventory as on the date on w	which it is	s converted into capital asset shall	be Taxable
	under PGBP.			
Þ	Section 49(9): Cost of Acquisition			
	For the purpose of computing capital gain (	COA of su	ch asset shall be FMV Referred in s	ec. 28(via).
Þ	Section 2(42A): Period of Holding			
	POH Shall be reckoned from the date of co	onversion	into Capital Asset.	
	Note: In this case the PGBP taxable in the	year of c	conversion of SIT into Capital asset	and capital
	gain taxable in the year in which capital ass			
	asset into stock in trade, capital gain and P	GBP both	taxable in the year in which stock s	old.
	Section 45(5): Compensation on compulsory Acquisition under any Law			
	Normally capital gain is taxed in the year of transfer but in case of compulsory acquisition of capital			
	asset, capital gain will be taxable in the yea		n compensation is received.	
	For Initial Compensation	₹	For Enhanced Compensation	₹
	FVOC (Initial Compensation)	XX	FVOC (Enhanced Compensation)	XX
_	(-) COA/ICOA	(x)	(-) Litigation Expenses	(x)
	(-) COI/ICOI	(x)		
	STCG/LTCG	xx	STCG/LTCG	XX
	CBDT Clarification - Compensation receive			
	exempted from levy of income-tax u/s 96		-	
	Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Reset	tlement A	ct, 2013 (RFCTLARR) shall also not	be taxable
	under Income-tax Act, 1961			
Þ	If compensation received in instalment			_
	*		*	
	Initial compensation		Enhanced Compensi	sation
	+		+	
	It will be taxable in the year in which		It will be taxable	
	first instalment is received		as & when receive	ed

0	
TOT	yes
(a)	Dome
	Leab.

$\triangleright$	If any enhanced compensation is received due to the interim order of any court, then such					
	compensation shall not be taxable in the year of receipt but shall be taxable in the year in which					
	final order is passed				,	
>	Any interact receive	d on lata component	ion shall be taxab	le under TEOC in	the week of weeking	
	Any interest receive		ion shall be taxab	ie under 1705 in	the year of receipt	
	& 50% deduction wil	1 be allowed u/s 5%.				
≻	Nature of Capital Go	in of Enhanced comp	pensation will be <mark>s</mark> a	ame as that of Ini	tial compensation.	
					10 million (1997)	
$\triangleright$	If due to the death	of transferor, the e	nhanced compense	ition is received b	y any other person.	
	In that case, the end	nanced compensation	will be taxable un	der Capital gain of	such other person.	
				1 5		
$\triangleright$	Any Capital Gains ari	sing to an Individual	or HUE on comput	sory acquisition o	Furban agricultural	
	land shall be exempt					
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1 3	
	the preceding 2 year	's by the Individual a	or his parents or c	by such HUF [Sec	10(37)].	
_						
	Section 45(1A): Insu					
	Normally capital gair	is taxed in the year	of transfer but ir	a case of destruction	on of capital asset,	
	Capital gain will be to	axable in the year in	which insurance c	laim is received.		
	Capital asset is dest	Capital asset is destroyed due to fire, flood, earthquake, tsunami, riot, civil disturbance, enemy				
action or any other natural calamity and insurance claim is received then cap			eceived then capit	al gain is applicable.		
					5 11	
$\triangleright$	If no claim received,	no capital gain shall	arise			
>	Computation of Capit					
-	r				₹	
	Particular	1				
		claim (Money/ FMV o	of asset received a	as claim)]	××	
	(-) COA/ICOA				(x)	
	(-) COI/ICOI					
	STCG/LTCG					
			Summary	hibsylson'r norther	Stimma Fit	
	Section	Year of Transfer	Year of Tax	РОН	FVOC	
	45(1A) Destruction of	Year of Destruction	Ins. Claim Recd.	Till date of	Ins. Claim Recd.	
	CA			destruction		
	45(2) Conversion of CA	Year of Conversion	Year in which	Till date of	FMV on the date	
_	into SIT 45(5) Compulsory Acq.	Year of compulsory	SIT sold Compensation	conversion Till date of	of Conversion Compensation	
	of CA	Acq.	Recd	compulsory acq.	Recd.	
		ų	4		J	





	Sec 50AA: Capital Gain in case of Debt. MF & Market linked Debentures		
	In Case of;		
	(a) unit of a Specified Mutual Fund acquired on or after 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 23 or a Market Linked Debenture		
	(MLD); or		
	(b) unlisted bond or an unlisted debenture which is transferred or redeemed	d or matures on or	
	after the 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 2024,		
	the capital gain shall be calculated as follows & it is always STCG.		
	Computation of Capital Gain	₹	
	FVOC on transfer, redemption or maturity	XX	
	Less: Transfer Expenses	(x)	
	Net Consideration	xx	
	Less: Cost of Acquisition	(x)	
	STCG	XX	
1.	Notes: STT not allowed while calculating capital gain.		
2.	In this case capital asset deemed to be STCA & CG STCG so index not allowed.		
	"MLD" means a security which has an underlying principal component in the form	af a dabt conwity	
5.			
	and where the returns are linked to market returns on other underlying securi		
4	include any security classified or regulated as a Market Linked Debenture by the		
4.		eeds is invested in	
-	the equity shares of domestic companies.		
5.	Percentage of equity shareholding shall be computed with reference to the ann	ual average of the	
	daily closing figures.		
_			
_			
-			
_			
_			
_			
_			
_			
_			



+	assigning value/selling price of individ		₹
	Computation of Capital Gain		
-	FVOC [FMV as per rule 11UAE] (Give Less: Transfer Expenses	n in Question)	×× (x)
_	Less munster Lapenses	Net Consideration	(X) XX
	Less: Cost of Acquisition (Net worth		(x)
	[Index not allowed on COA]		
		STCG/LTCG	xx
	Notes:		
1.	Computation of Net worth = Assets m		
-	Assets	₹	
	Depreciable Asset	WDV as per Income Tax	
	> Other Assets	Book Value	
	Less: Liabilities	(Book Value)	
	Net worth	XXX	
2.	Revaluation of asset shall be ignored.		
3.	If Net-worth comes negative then, Co	OA = Nil.	
4.	For computing net worth,		
	> if asset (on which deduction u/s 3	35AD was claimed) - Value taken as Nil	
	> Value of self-generated goodwill	- Value taken as Nil	_
5.	No Profit under PGBP shall arise even	if stock is transferred in slump sale.	
6.	Nature of capital gain		
	> If undertaking held for More that	n 3 Years - LTCG	
_	> If undertaking held for 3 Year or	Less - STCG	
Z.	Assessee shall furnish a CA report u	pto date of Audit u/s 44AB indicating tl	he computatio
	the net worth, and certifying that the	e net worth, has been correctly arrived.	
3.	Rule 11UAE: FMV on the date of trans	sfer (slump sale) shall be higher of FMV-1	or FMV-2
	FMV-1 : FMV of Undertaking transfer	red	
	FMV-2 : FMV of Consideration Receiv	ed	
	Sec 50C: Stamp Duty value shall be tr	reated as FVOC	
		as capital asset, if SDV (assessed/ass	essable by st
		% of consideration such SDV shall be dee	



	Geople! Capital Gain 6			
	Note: Above provisions are applicable only in case of forfeitures done by present owner - A			
	forfeiture done by previous owner shall not be considered.			
	Sec. 56(2)(ix): Any advance money forfeiture on or after 01/04/14 shall be charged to tax in t			
	year of forfeiture under the head "Income from Other Sources".			
12	Sec 47: Certain Transaction not regarded as Transfer (Exempt transfer)			
	Following transactions are not regarded as transfer. Therefore, no Capital Gain will arise			
1.	Distribution of capital asset on the partial or total partition of HUF- [Sec. 47(i)]			
2.	Transfer of capital asset by Individual or HUF under gift, will, irrevocable trust - [Sec. 47(ii)]			
	Notes:			
	→ This clause shall not apply to gift or an irrevocable trust of share, debenture or warran			
	allotted by company to employee under ESOPS.			
	→ As per sixth proviso to section 48- FMV on the date of transfer (date of GIFT or irrevocab			
Planes	trust) shall be treated as FVOC of such shares, debentures or warrants.			
3. & 4.	Transfer of capital asset by holding Co. to its subsidiary Co. or subsidiary Co. to its holding Co.			
	provided following conditions are satisfied - [Sec. 47(iv)/ Sec.47(v)]			
	a) Holding Co. holds 100% shareholding of subsidiary Co.			
	b) Transferee Co. should be Indian Co.			
×	In Above cases			
	(a) Cost of Acquisition Sec. 49 (1): Cost to the Previous Owner.			
	(b) Cost of Improvement: Incurred by previous owner & present owner shall be considered.			
	(c) Period of Holding: POH of previous owner shall also be considered.			
	(d) Indexed Cost of Acquisition: Manjula J. Shah (Bombay H.C)			
	COA of Previous owner × <u>CII of the year of Transfer</u>			
	CII for the year in which asset			
	first held by Previous Owner			
-	(e) Benefit of FMV as on 01/04/2001 - Available			
6.	Transfer under Amalgamation			
	Transfer of Any Capital asset by If Amalgamated Co. is an Indian Co.			
	Amalgamating Co. to amalgamated Co. [Sec. 47(vi)]			
7.	Transfer under Demerger			
1.	Transfer of Any Capital asset by If Resulting Co. a is Indian Co.			
	Demerged Co. to Resulting company [Sec. 47(vib)]			
-				
-				





8.	Conversion of securities	
8.	Conversion of Bond, debenture, debenture stock, deposit certificates of a company into Share or debenture of same Co. [Sec. 47(x)] Conversion of Preference share of a Co. into Equity share of same co. [Sec. 47(xb)] Conversion of Gold into Electronic	COA of share/debenture received on conversion = cost of that part of Bond, debenture, Deposit certificates which is so convertedSec. 49(2A) POH of share/debenture shall also include the period for which Bond, debenture, Deposit certificates held by the assessee. COA of equity share received on conversion = cost of that part of preference shares which is so convertedSec. 49(2AE) POH of equity share shall also include the period for which preference shares held by the assessee. Sec. 2(42A) COA of current asset (EGR/gold) received on conversion
	Gold Receipt (EGR) issued by a Vault Manager, or conversion of Electronic Gold Receipt into Gold. [Sec. 47(viid)]	<ul> <li>cost of earlier asset (gold/EGR) which is so converted.</li> <li>Sec. 49(10)</li> <li>POH of earlier asset (gold/EGR) shall also include the period for which current asset (EGR/gold) held by the assessee. Sec. 2(42A)</li> </ul>
9.	redemption by the assessee being an Ind	
10.		haeological, manuscript, books, photograph or print to Govt.,
		ery or archives, any public notified museum. [Sec. 47(ix)]
11.	Transfer of capital asset under reverse	d mortgage under a scheme made and notified by CG.
		[Sec. 47(xvi)]
		ent or lumpsum) received by the senior citizen under the
	transaction of reverse mortgage would l	be exempt from income tax u/s 10(43).
	Compact	87 CA Bhanwar Borana



Exemption under Capital G	Gain
---------------------------	------

Α.	Assessee	Individual or HUF
Β.	Transferred Assets	Residential house property (RHP) being building & land
		appurtenant there to.
С.	CG on Transferred Asset	LTCG
D.	Asset to be acquired	One Residential HP in India
		Note: IF LTCG is upto ₹ 2 Crore then Assessee can acquire
		Two Residential HP in prescribed time limit. This benefit of
		2 HP is available only once in life time.
E.	Time limit for Purchase or	Purchase: Within 1 yr. before or 2 yrs after the date of
	construction	transfer; and (-1+2)
		Construction: Complete construction within 3 yrs after date
2		of transfer. (+3)
F.	Deposit Scheme (Note-1)	CGAS applicable
G.	Amount of Exemption	(i) Capital Gain xxx
		(ii) Cost of New Asset/Deposit Amount xxx
		Whichever is lower
		Note: If Cost of new asset exceeds ₹ 10 crores, then the
		amount exceeding ₹ 10 crores shall not be taken into account
		for the purposes of exemption. [Added by FA 2023 w.e.f. AY 24-25]
H.	Locking period on transfer	New Asset transferred within 3 yrs from date of purchase
	of New Asset	or construction then exemption claimed earlier shall be
		withdrawn & COA of new asset reduced by exempted Capital Gain while calculating CG on new asset.

Sec 54B: E	Exemption for Urban Agricultu	ure Land		
Α.	Assessee	Individual or HUF		
B.	Transferred Assets	Urban Agricultural land use by Individual or his Parents		
5.V		for agri. purpose during 2 yrs. before the t	ransfer.	
С.	CG on Transferred Asset	STCG/LTCG		
D.	Asset to be acquired	Urban or Rural Agriculture Land		
E.	Time limit for Purchase or construction	Purchase: Within 2 yrs after the date of transfer; (+2)		
F,	Deposit Scheme (Note-1)	CGAS applicable		
G.	Amount of Exemption	(i) Capital Gain	XXX	
		(ii) Cost of New Asset/Deposit Amount	xxx	



		Whichever is lower	
H.	Locking period on transfer	Same as section 54.	1
	of New Asset		
I.	Notes	1. If assessee acquired new asset as Rural Agriculture	
		land & if he transfer that land within 3 years period	
		then exemption claimed earlier shall not be withdrawn	
		as Rural agriculture land is not a capital asset.	
		2. Deduction $u/s$ 54B can be for STCG also. The condition	
		is that land should be used by assessee or his parents	
		for 2 years prior to the date of transfer.	
	H. I.	of New Asset	H.Locking period on transfer of New AssetSame as section 54.I.Notes1. If assessee acquired new asset as Rural Agriculture land & if he transfer that land within 3 years period then exemption claimed earlier shall not be withdrawn 

Α.	Assessee	Any Person		
B.	Transferred Assets	Compulsory acquisition of land or building which was		
		used by assessee in the business of industrial		
		undertaking during 2 yrs prior to date of transfer.		
С.	CG on Transferred Asset	STCG/LTCG		
D.	Asset to be acquired	New land or buildings for the industrial undertaking.		
E,	Time limit for Purchase or	Purchase: Within 3 years from date of receipt o		
	construction	compensation.		
F.	Deposit Scheme (Note-1)	CGAS applicable		
G.	Amount of Exemption	(i) Capital Gain xxx		
		(ii) Cost of New Asset/Deposit Amount xxx		
		Whichever is lower		
H.	Locking period on transfer of	Same as section 54.		
	New Asset			

Sec 54EC: Exemption for Immovable Property			
Α.	Assessee	Any Person	
B.	Transferred Assets	Land, Building or Both	
С.	CG on Transferred Asset	LTCG	
D.	Asset to be acquired	Bonds redeemable after 5 years issued, by	
-		(a) National Highway Authority of India (NHAI)	
_		(b) Rural Electrification Corp. Ltd. (RECL)	
_		(c) Power Finance Corp. Ltd. (PFCL)	
		(d) Indian Railway Fin. Corp. Ltd. (IRFCL)	



		Maximum exemption limit being ₹ 50 lakhs within prescribed time limit.
E.	Time limit for Purchase or	Purchase: Within 6 months from the date of transfer of
	construction	original asset.
F.	Deposit Scheme	CGAS NOT applicable
G.	Amount of Exemption	(i) Capital Gain xxx
		(ii) Cost of New Asset xxx
		Whichever is lower [Max. can be₹50 lakhs]
Н.	Locking period on transfer of	New asset is transferred or converted into money within
	New Asset	5 years from date of acquisition then exempt LTCG will
		be taxable in year of transfer/conversion.
		Note: If assessee takes any loan or advance on the security of bonds, he shall be deemed to have converted
		into money on the date on which such loan or advance is
		taken & CG exempted earlier shall be taxable.

Α.	Assessee	Individual or HUF		
В.	Transferred Assets	Any LTCA other than Residential House Property		
С.	CG on Transferred Asset	LTCG		
D.	Asset to be acquired	One Residential HP in India		
E.	Time limit for Purchase or	Purchase: Within 1 yr. before or 2 yrs after the date or		
	construction	transfer; and (-1+2)		
		Construction: Complete construction within 3 yrs after date		
		of transfer. (+3)		
F,	Deposit Scheme (Note-1)	CGAS applicable		
G.	Amount of Exemption	LTCG x Cost of New Asset/Deposit Amt		
		Net Consideration		
		Note: If Cost of new asset exceeds ₹ 10 crores, then th		
		amount exceeding ₹ 10 crores shall not be taken into accoun		
		for the purposes of exemption. [Added by FA 2023 w.e.f. AY 24-25		
Н.	Locking period on transfer	New Asset transferred within 3 yrs from date of purchase		
	of New Asset	or construction then exemption claimed earlier shall		
		withdrawn & treated as LTCG.		
I.	Additional Conditions	> On the date of transfer of LTCA, assessee should		
		not own more than one residential HP, and		



	<ul> <li>Should not purchase any other or construct within 3 year transfer.</li> <li>f above conditions not satisfied the</li> <li>Y in which such other residentia onstructed.</li> </ul>	s after the date on exempt CG, taxable i
Notes:		
Capital Gain Account Scheme:		
a. Amount: If investment u/s 54, 54B,	54D, 54F is not made before the	date of filing of retur
then the amount of net consideratio	n (in case of sec. 54F) or capital g	ain has to be deposit
under the CGAS. The amount so depo	sited shall be deemed to be cost of	new asset.
b. Time_limit: Such deposit in CGAS sh return, whichever is earlier.		
c. Unutilized amount: If the amount de	posited is not utilized for the spec	ified purpose within t
stipulated period, then the unutilize		
specified period expires. However, Ir		
Note: CBDT clarifies that in the event		
unutilized amount is not chargeable to to		
Where transfer of capital asset is by a acquiring new assets & for depositing compensation & not from the date of co	g in CGAS shall be computed fr	
Example: Mr. BB purchase gold in PY 12-1	13 for ₹ 13 crore. On 16/03/25 he s	old such gold for ₹ 40.0
crores. Transfer expenses is ₹ 0.05 c	rore. On 28/06/25 he has purcha	sed a residential hou
property in Mumbai for ₹ 28 crores. He		
Gold. On 30/03/27 he has transferred i		
Solution:		
Computation of Capital Gain on transfer	of Gold	PY24-25 AY25-26
Particula		₹ in crores
Full Value of Consideration		40.05
Less: Transfer expenses		0.05
Less: COA	Net Consideration	40.00 13.00
LESS. CUA	Gross LTCG	27.00
Less: Exemption u/s 54F	01033 2100	27.00
LTCG × Cost of New Asset ₹ 28 Cr. but its re	stricted to ₹ 10 Cr.	(6.75)
₹ 27 Net Consideration ₹ 40		
Compact	01	A Dhanwar Daran
compact	91 C	A Bhanwar Borana



omputation of Capital Gain on transfer of Mumbai HP	PY26-27 AY27-28	
Particular		₹ in crores
Full Value of Consideration		34.00
Less: Transfer expenses		
	Net Consideration	34.00
Less: COA		28.00
	STCG	6.00
Deemed LTCG as Mumbai property transfer within 3 years of	acq.	6.75

Tax Rates for Capital Gain

Sec 112A: Tax on LTCG of certain Asset [Added by FA18 - Applicable from AY 19-20]

LTCG on transfer of equity shares or equity-oriented units or units of Business Trust, in excess of ₹ 1,25,000 shall be taxable; (a) @ 10% for any transfer which takes place before 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 2024; and

(b) @ 12.5% for any transfer which takes place on or after 23rd July, 2024,

if following conditions are satisfied;

> STT paid on acquisition & transfer of Equity shares.

> STT paid on transfer of equity-oriented units and units of business trust.

Note: limit of ₹ 1,25,000 shall apply on aggregate of the LTCG under sub-clauses (a) and (b).

[Amended by FA 24, w.e.f. 23rd July, 24

2. LTCG arising from transaction in recog. stock exchange located in an international financial service centre (IFSC) would be taxable @ 10%/12.5% where the consideration in foreign currency even though STT Not Paid in respect of such transaction.

3. Deduction u/c VI-A & Rebate u/s 87A Not Allowed Against Capital Gain referred u/s 112A.

Sec. 55: Cost of Acquisition

٠

In case of equity shares or unit of equity-oriented fund or unit of Business Trust acquired befor 1/2/2018 & transferred on or after 1/4/2018, COA shall be:

	xxx
XXX	
xxx	xxx
COA	xxx
	xxx

Note: Indexation not available for computation of Capital Gain u/s 112A.

6 Capital Gain



	Computation of FMV on 31/01/2018
	(i) Listed shares/Units on RSE on 31/01/2018:
	FMV = Highest price Quoted on 31/01/2018.
	Note: If no trading on 31/01/2018 then the highest price of last trading session before 31/01/2018.
	(ii) Unit/Shares not listed on 31/01/2018
	↓ ↓
	In case of Units In case of Share Not Listed on
	➡ 31/01/2018 but Listed on Date of transfer
	FMV = NAV on 31/01/2018
	FMV = COA × CII of FY 17 -18 i.e. 272
	CII of the year in which the
	share was first held by assessee
	or 01-02, whichever is later.
$\triangleright$	Equity Oriented Fund meaning: Fund set-up under a scheme of a MF or ULIP to which exemption u/s
	10(10D) does not apply;
	(i) In a case where the fund invests in the units of another fund which is traded on a RSE,-
	(A) a minimum of 90% of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the units of such
	other fund; and
	(B) such other fund also invests a minimum of 90% of its total proceeds in the equity shares
	of domestic companies listed on a RSE; and
	(ii) In any other case, a minimum of 65% of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the
	equity shares of domestic companies listed on a RSE.
	Another Domestic
_	Fund Invest 90% or more of Fund Invest 90% or more of Company
	proceeds in listed units proceeds in listed eq. shares
	of another Fund of Domestic Company
	Invest 65% or more of
	proceeds in listed eq. shares
	of Domestic Company
_	
	Compact 93 CA Bhanwar Borana



8

## Sec 111A: Tax on STCG of certain Asset

STCG on transfer of equity shares or unit of equity-oriented fund or unit of business trust shall be taxable ;-

(a) @ 15% for any transfer which takes place before the 23rd July, 2024; and

(b) @ 20% for any transfer which takes place on or after the 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 2024,

if STT paid on transfer of such assets. [Amended by FA 24 w.e.f. 23<sup>rd</sup> July 24

> Concessional rate of 15%/20% available on transaction in foreign currency on RSE located in

IFSC even though STT not paid in respect of such translation.

Deduction u/s VI-A not available against STCG taxable u/s 111A.

## Other Capital Gain Tax (other than referred in 112A & 111A above)

-						
	No.	Particular	LTCG	STCG		
	Α.	Transfer took place before 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24	20%	Normal Tax Rate (slab rate)		
	Β.	Transfer took place on or after 23 <sup>rd</sup> July, 24	12.5%	Normal Tax Rate (slab rate)		

Note: If a Resident Individual or HUF transfers any immovable property acquired before 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 2024, and the tax calculated on LTCG at the new rate (12.5% without indexation) is higher than the tax calculated at the old rate (20% with indexation), then the excess tax is ignored. In other words, the assessee is required to pay tax at 12.5% without indexation or 20% with indexation, whichever is lower.

Proviso to Sec. 112 [Not applicable w.e.f. AY 23<sup>rd</sup> July 24]

In case of LTCG on listed securities (other than units) & Zero Coupon Bonds, assessee can pay t

(i) 10% (without indexation)

(ii) 20% (with indexation)

whichever is lower

In case of NR or Foreign Company - 10% Tax on LTCG from Unlisted securities or shares withou First & Second Proviso to Section 48 if transfer took place before 23<sup>rd</sup> July, 24 & 12.5% in transfer took place on or after 23<sup>rd</sup> July 2024.

> Benefit of Basic Exemption against LTCG / STCG 111A/LTCG 112A

In case of Resident Individual/HUF, if balance total income (other than LTCG 112, LTCG 112A & STCG 111A) is less than basic exemption then unexhausted (unutilised) basic exemption can be used against LTCG 112, LTCG 112A & STCG 111A.



	Example: Total income (NTI) of Mr. Ram is ₹ 4,20,000 (it include LTCG on sale of land ₹ 2,50,000)
	Now tax liability of Ram (assume he opted out from default tax regime 115BAC), [2,50,000-
	80,000] = ₹ 1,70,000 × 20% = ₹ 34,000 - Rebate u/s 87A+ HEC@ 4%.
	Sec 55A: Reference to Valuation officer (V.O.)
	A.O May Refer Case to Valuation officer in the following circumstances
(i)	FMV Claimed by assesee as per registered valuer:- A.O. is of Opinion that the Value so Claimed is
	at variance with its FMV.
(ii)	In any other Case:-
	a) FMV as per A.O. Opinion more than value claimed by assessee by
	i) 15% of value claimed by assessee, OR
	ii) 25000/-
	whichever is lower
	b) Having regard to nature of asset and other relevant circumstances, it is necessary so to do.
≻	Sec. 2(1B): Definition of Amalgamation
	Merger of one or more companies with another company or the merger of two or more companies to
	form one company, in such a manner that -
	(i) All the asset & liabilities of amalgamating company becomes the asset & liabilities of
	amalgamated company.
	(ii) Shareholders holding minimum 75% in value of shares in amalgamating company become
	shareholder of amalgamated company.
≻	Taxation of Shareholder
	a) As per Sec. 47, there will be no transfer & hence no CG when shareholder allotted shares of
	amalgamated Company in exchange of share of amalgamating Co.
	b) COA of the shares in the Amalgamated Company = COA of the shares in the Amalgamating
	Company [Sec. 49(2)].
	c) POH = Period for which shares held in Amalgamating Company + Period in Amalgamated Company.
≻	Taxation of Amalgamating company
	As per Sec. 47, there will be no capital gain on transfer of capital asset by amalgamating company
	to amalgamated company.
≻	Taxation of Amalgamated Company
_	a) As per Sec. 49 (1) COA of asset becomes property of Amalgamated Company = COA of
	Amalgamating Company [Cost of Previous Owner].
	b) POH of asset = Period of Amalgamating Company as well as Amalgamated Company.
	Compact 95 CA Bhanwar Borana

	Capital Gain	O
	Meaning of Demerger	-
	Titan Ltd. (Demerged Co.)	
	Titan watch (Undertaking - 1)     Tanishq Jewellery (Undertaking - 2)	
	Tanishq Ltd. (Resulting Co.)	
	<ul> <li>Sec. 2(19AA): Demerger means transfer by demerged Co. of its one or more undertaking to resulting Company, all the following conditions are fulfilled:</li> <li>(a) All the assets &amp; liabilities of undertaking-2 (tanishq) transferred by demerged com become the asset &amp; liabilities of resulting company (tanishq ltd).</li> </ul>	ıpan
	<ul> <li>(b) All assets &amp; liabilities should be transferred at Book value [Revaluation is to be ignored].</li> <li>(c) The resulting company (tanishq ltd.) issues, its shares to the shareholder of demendence company (titan ltd.) on proportionate basis except when the resulting company itself</li> </ul>	erge
	<ul> <li>shareholder of the demerged Company.</li> <li>(d) The shareholders holding minimum 75% value of shares in the demerged Company becomes shareholder of resulting Company.</li> </ul>	s th
	(e) Transfer of undertaking on a going concern basis.	
≻	Taxation of Shareholder	
-	a) Sec. 47: There will be no capital gain in hands of shareholders of demerged Company when receive share of resulting Company.	the
	b) POH of shares of resulting company: Period for which shares were held in demerge also be considered [Sec. 2(42A)] d Co. s c) Sec. 49(2C): COA of shares of Resulting Company	sha
	COA of shares held in demerged Company **Net worth of demerged Company before demerger **Net worth = Paid up share capital + General reserve	
	d) Sec. 49(2D): COA of shares in the Demerged Company COA of originals shares in demerged Company xx	
-	(-) COA of shares in resulting Company (point c). xx	
	xx	





	Taxation of Resulting Co.	
	COA of Asset received in Demerger = COA to Demerged C	ompany
-		
×	Taxation of Demerged Co.	
	As per Sec. 47 there will be no capital gain when asset	transferred by Demerged Company to
	Resulting Company.	
		·
	In case of Liquidation	on
۲	In hands of Company	
	(a) Distribution shall be treated as Deemed dividend u/s 2	
	(b) As per sec 46(1): Where asset of Co. is distributed on	
	be treated as transfer. Hence, Capital Gain shall not ap	ply in hands of company.
٠	In hands of Shareholder	
	Where shareholder, on liquidation, receives any money or	other assets from company then capital
	gain is applicable in hands of shareholder.	
	Computation of Capital Gain	
	Particulars	₹
	Money received	xx
_	(+) FMV of asset recd. on date of Distribution	<u>xx</u>
		xx
	(-)Amount assessed as deemed dividend u/s 2(22)(c)	(X)
_	Full Value of Consideration (FVOC)	XX
	(-) COA/ICOA of shares	(X)
	STCG/LTCG	xx
	Notes:	dation
	<ul> <li>POH of shares: Date of Acquisition to date of Liquid</li> <li>CG is applicable in the hands of SH in the year in who</li> </ul>	
_	<ul> <li>COA of assets received under Liquidation is FMV o</li> </ul>	
-	(Sec 55)	such asset on the date of distribution.
	Taxation in Case of Buy Back [upto 3	0 <sup>th</sup> Sep 20241
•	In case of shares of Domestic Company (listed as well as un	
A	In case of shares of Domestic company (instead as well as an In hands of Company	
-	As per Sec 115QA, Domestic Company shall pay tax @ 23	.296% (20%+12%+4%) on distributed
	income which shall be calculated as under:	
	Distributed income = Buyback price - Issue pric	e (including premium)
	Note: Company required to pay tax within 14 days from date	
	Compact 97	CA Bhanwar Borana

wer yes		
People!		Capital Gain
In hands of Shareholder		
The amount received by shareholders on Buybac	k of shares shall be exem	pt u/s 10(34A). N
treatment in hands of shareholders.		
Taxation in Case of Buy Back by Dome	estic Company w.e.f. 1 <sup>st</sup> Oc	tober, 2024
> In hands of company: There is NO Tax treatmen	it in hands of Company.	
In hands of shareholder:		
(a) Sec. 2(22)(f): Any payment by Company on B		
dividend in hands of shareholder and it is taxa		
(b) Buy Back is treated as extinguishment of righ	ts so CG is applicable as pe	er section 46A in
of shareholder.		
Computation of Capital Gain		
Particulars	₹	
Full Value of Consideration	Always NIL	
(-) COA of shares	(x)	
STCL/LTCL	(xx)	
<b>POH = Date of Acquisition till date of Buy back.</b>		
@₹200 per share. Discuss Tax treatment in har	nds of Mr. BB.	
Solution:		
		ividend in hands a
Solution: (a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) & it is taxable under IFOS.		ividend in hands a
(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12	0) is treated as deemed d	
(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) & it is taxable under IFOS.	0) is treated as deemed d	
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d	PY 24-25 AY 25
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back</li> <li>Particulars</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back</li> <li>Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back</li> <li>Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration</li> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000)
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration</li> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG AY's.)</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000) (15,000)
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back</li> <li>Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration</li> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000)
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back</li> <li>Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration <ul> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG AY's.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Computation of Capital Gain on sale of 700 sh Particulars</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8 ares	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000) (15,000) PY 25-26 AY 20 ₹
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration <ul> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG AY's.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Computation of Capital Gain on sale of 700 shares</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8 ares	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000) (15,000) PY 25-26 AY 20 ₹ 1,40,000
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration <ul> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG AY's.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Computation of Capital Gain on sale of 700 sh Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration [700 shares x ₹ 20]</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8 ares	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000) (15,000) PY 25-26 AY 20 ₹ 1,40,000 35,000
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration <ul> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG AY's.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Computation of Capital Gain on sale of 700 sh Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration [700 shares x ₹ 20]</li> <li>(-) COA of shares. [700 shares x ₹ 50]</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8 ares 0]	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000) (15,000) PY 25-26 AY 20 ₹ 1,40,000
<ul> <li>(a) During PY 24-25, ₹ 36,000 (300 shares x ₹ 12 BB u/s 2(22)(f) &amp; it is taxable under IFOS.</li> <li>(b) Computation of Capital Gain on Buy Back Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration <ul> <li>(-) COA of shares [300 shares x ₹ 50]</li> <li>LTCL (it can be setoff against any other LTCG AY's.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Computation of Capital Gain on sale of 700 sh Particulars</li> <li>Full Value of Consideration [700 shares x ₹ 20]</li> <li>(-) COA of shares. [700 shares x ₹ 50]</li> </ul>	0) is treated as deemed d or C/F for next 8 ares 0] LTCG	PY 24-25 AY 25 ₹ Always NIL (15,000) (15,000) PY 25-26 AY 20 ₹ 1,40,000 35,000 1,05,000

## Income from Other Sources



	Sec. 56(1): Any Income which is not taxable under Salary, IFHP, PGBP or Capital gain, shall be
	chargeable under IFOS.
	Sec. 56(2) Income taxable under IFOS
×	Dividend
Þ	Winning from lotteries, puzzles, card game etc.
×	Interest on securities (if shares held as SIT then taxable under PGBP)
Þ	Rent from letting out of P&M or furniture with or without building, if not chargeable under PGBP
Þ	Any sum received under keymen insurance policy if not chargeable under PGBP or Salaries
	Interest received on compensation of compulsory acquisition of capital asset
2	Gift
≻	Other income taxable under IFOS:
	- Amount received under family pension.
	- Interest on bank deposit & loan given.
	- Interest on Income tax refund.
	- Income from sub-letting of house property.
	- Royalty income.
	- Agriculture income.
	- Director sitting fee.
	- Salary of MP/ MLA/ MLC etc.
	Taxation of Gift
1.	Any gift received by employee from employer due to employee - employer relationship - always
	taxable [even if received on marriage] under income from salary.
2.	Any gift/benefit/perquisite arising from Business or Profession – always taxable under PGBP.
3.	Other Gifts: Lets discuss section 56(2)(x)
	*
	Any gift recd./asset acquired for
	low consideration by Any Person
	*
	*
	M.R.I.D.H.U.T.LA.I.T.C. (Note-1)
	Sec. 56(2)(x) Not Applicable
	Otherwise
	Not Taxable
	*
	Compact CA Phanwar Porana



Income from Other Sources

		•
_	↓ ↓	(Note:2)
	Money (without consideration)	Movable property [S.S.J.D.P.S.A.O.B.V]
	If Aggregate Money >₹ 50,000 then whole of money shall be taxable	
		*
	Without consideration If Agg. FMV > ₹ 50,000 then entire FMV shall be taxable	Inadequate Consideration If Agg. (FMV - consid.) > ₹ 50,000, then different between FMV & consideration shall be taxable
		Immovable property [Land, Building or Both]
_		•
	Without consideration	Tradequete Consideration
	Without consideration If per property, SDV > ₹ 50,000 then entire SDV shall be taxable	Inadequate Consideration         If per Property         a) (SDV-Consideration) > ₹ 50,000         And         b) SDV is more than 110% of Consid.         then difference between SDV &         Consid. shall be taxable
	Note-1: Money/Property Not Taxable	if it is received
	> M - On the occasion of Marriage	
	R - From any Relative (note-3)	
	I - Under will or way of Inheritance	e
	D - In contemplation of Death	
	H - From any Hospital or medical in	stitution
	U - From any University or education	
	T - From or by any Trust registere	
	LA - From any Local Authority u/s	
		reated solely for the benefit of the relative of the Ind.
	T - by any Fund, Trust, Hospital, M	edical Inst., University, Edu. Institution ref. u/s 10(23C)



	ive	
Note-3: Relat A. In case of		
	Lineal Ascendent & Spouse	Lineal Ascendent & Spouse
	1	1
Brother & Sp.		
	Mother & Father	All others & Eathers
Sister & Sp.		Mother & Father
Brother & Sp.		
bronner a Sp.	R	Brother & S
Sister & Sp.	Individual/Assessee	Spouse
		Sister & Sp
	Lineal descendent	& Spouse
B. In case of	HUF - Any member of HUF	
	ssee is not satisfied with SDV then hi	c case may be transfer to $VO$ (a
Note-4. Acces	see is not sufficient ouver men m	s case may be transfer to vo (s
Note-4: Asses		
50 <i>C</i> )	6(2)(×) applicable only if property is in	the nature of capital asset of the
50C) Note 5: Sec. 5	6(2)(x) <mark>applicable</mark> only if property is in in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic	
50C) Note 5: Sec. 50 if it is Stock-i	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic	able.
50C) Note 5: Sec. 5 if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec.4	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any	able. asset as gift or acquires for
50C) Note 5: Sec. 50 if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec.4 consideration of	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any & he already assessed u/s 56(2)(x) on	able. asset as gift or acquires for FMV/SDV then COA of such ass
50C) Note 5: Sec. 50 if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec.4 consideration of FMV/SDV white	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any & he already assessed u/s 56(2)(x) on ch was considered under IFOS u/s Se	able. asset as gift or acquires for FMV/SDV then COA of such ass ec. 56(2)(×). When COA is compu
50C) Note 5: Sec. 50 if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec.4 consideration of FMV/SDV white	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any & he already assessed u/s 56(2)(x) on	able. asset as gift or acquires for FMV/SDV then COA of such ass ec. 56(2)(×). When COA is compu
50C) Note 5: Sec. 50 if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec.4 consideration of FMV/SDV which section 49(4),	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any & he already assessed u/s 56(2)(x) on ch was considered under IFOS u/s Se	able. asset as gift or acquires for FMV/SDV then COA of such ass ec. 56(2)(x). When COA is compu
50C) Note 5: Sec. 5d if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec.4 consideration of FMV/SDV while section 49(4), holding.	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any & he already assessed u/s 56(2)(x) on ch was considered under IFOS u/s Se	able. asset as gift or acquires for FMV/SDV then COA of such ass ec. 56(2)(x). When COA is compu owner shall not be included in the
50C) Note 5: Sec. 5 if it is Stock-i Note 6: Sec. Consideration of FMV/SDV which section 49(4), holding. Note 6: If dat considered u/s	in-trade then Sec. 56(2)(x) Not applic 49(4): If any person receiving any & he already assessed u/s 56(2)(x) on ch was considered under IFOS u/s Se the period of holding of the previous	able. asset as gift or acquires for FMV/SDV then COA of such ass ec. 56(2)(x). When COA is compu owner shall not be included in th same, SDV on the date of agreem n paid by A/c Payee cheque, A/c


	7 Income from Other Sources Jes People !
	Sec. 43CA: SDV shall be treated as sales consideration
	In case of immovable property held as stock-in-trade, if SDV is more than 110% of consideration
	then such SDV shall be deemed to be sales consideration for computing PGBP.
	> If assessee not satisfied with SDV then his case may be transferred to V.O. (same as Sec. 50C).
	22
	> If date of agreement & registration is not same, SDV on the date of agreement can be
	considered u/s 43CA, if full or part consideration received by A/c Payee cheque, A/c Payee DD
	or any ECS through bank A/c upto date of agreement.
	Capital Asset> 50C Apply> Capital Gain
	> Immovable property
	SIT 43CA Apply PGBP
	Sec. 56(2)(xi): Compensation on termination of Employment
	Any compensation received by any person in due to termination of his employment (or modification
	of terms of employment) is treated as income.
	This section is applicable only if compensation is received from a person other than employer.
	However, if it is received from employer, then it is taxable u/s 17(3)(i) under the head "Salaries".
	Sec. 57: Allowable Deduction
a)	Dividend [other than referred u/s 2(22)(f)] or income on units of MF/UTI: Only interest expenses
	is allowed as deduction subject to maximum 20% of dividend or income from MF /UTI.
b)	Income under family pension: deduction shall be lower of 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> of family pension or ₹ 15,000 p.a.
	Note: In case of assessee opted default taxation regime u/s 115BAC then deduction is ₹ 25,000
_	instead of ₹ 15,000.
_	Certain exemption in respect of family pension:
_	Received by the widow or children or nominated heirs, of a member of the armed forces
	(including para-military forces), where the death has occurred in the course of operational
	duties shall be exempt u/s 10(19) .
_	> Received by any family member of individual who had been in the service of CG or SG and had
	been awarded "Param Vir Chakra" or "Vir Chakra" or Mahavir Chakra" or other notified
	gallantry awards shall be exempt u/s 10(18)(ii).
c)	
d)	
	exclusively for the purpose of making or earning such income.



-

## Sec. 58: Expenses Not allowed as deductions under IFOS

> Any personal expenses of the assesse.

> Any interest or salary payable outside India on which TDS has not been paid or deducted.

> Cash Expenditure exceeding ₹ 10,000. Provisions of section 40A(3) shall apply.

30% of any sum payable to a resident on which TDS has not been paid or deducted at source.
 Provision of section 40(a)(ia) shall apply.

> Any expenditure incurred in connection with casual income.

Exempt Incomes			
Section	Provisions		
10(4)(ii)	Income by way of interest on moneys standing to his credit in a Non-resident (Extern Account (NRE A/c), is exempt in the hands of an individual, being a person resident outsi India as per the FEMA, 1999 or in the hands of an individual who has been permitted the RBI to maintain such account.		
10(10BC)	Compensation received or receivable from CG, SG or local authority by an individual or h legal heir on account of any disaster is exempt except to the extent of loss or dama allowed as deduction under the Act.		
10(16)	The value of scholarship granted to meet the cost of education would be exempt from t in the hands of the recipient irrespective of the amount or source of scholarship.		
10(17)	Daily allowance and Constituency allowance received by any Member of Parliament or State Legislatures is exempt.		
10(17A)	Payment, whether in cash or kind, in pursuance of an award instituted in public interest the Govt or reward by the Govt. for approved purposes is exempt.		
10(15)	<ul> <li>Interest on Post Office Savings Bank Account</li> <li>(1) ₹ 3,500 in case of an individual account.</li> <li>(2) ₹ 7,000 in case of a joint account.</li> </ul>		



-

<ul> <li>Indian Company: Company formed &amp; registered under Companies Act, 2013 or any law of state.</li> <li>Domestic Company: Indian Company or any other company (foreign company) who made prescribed arrangement for the declaration and a payment of dividend within India. Thus all Indian Co. are treated as domestic companies but all Dom. Co. not treated as Indian Co.</li> <li>If a Foreign Co. makes prescribed arrangements for payment of dividends in India it shall be treated as Dom. Co.</li> <li>Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company.</li> <li>Sec 8: Taxability of Dividend</li> <li>Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.</li> <li>Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend</li> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stoc</li></ul>		Taxability of Dividend			
<ul> <li>Domestic Company: Indian Company or any other company (foreign company) who made prescribed arrangement for the declaration and a payment of dividend within India. Thus all Indian Co. are treated as domestic companies but all Dom. Co. not treated as Indian Co.</li> <li>If a Foreign Co. makes prescribed arrangements for payment of dividends in India it shall be treated as bon. Co.</li> <li>Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company.</li> <li>See 8: Taxability of Dividend</li> <li>Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.</li> <li>Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:         <ul> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>	×	Indian Company: Company formed & registered under Companies Act, 2013 or any law of state.			
<ul> <li>arrangement for the declaration and a payment of dividend within India. Thus all Indian Co. are treated as domestic companies but all Dom. Co. not treated as Indian Co.</li> <li>If a Foreign Co. makes prescribed arrangements for payment of dividends in India it shall be treated as Dom. Co.</li> <li>Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company.</li> <li>Sec 8: Taxability of Dividend</li> <li>Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.</li> <li>&gt; Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>&gt; Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> </ul>	×				
treated as domestic companies but all Dom. Co. not treated as Indian Co. If a Foreign Co. makes prescribed arrangements for payment of dividends in India it shall be treated as Dom. Co. Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company. See 8: Taxability of Dividend Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate. Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company. Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company. Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company. Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder. <b>Deemed Dividend</b> In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision & to check avoidance. Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not). Notes: > In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend. When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend. Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc. (a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,					
If a Foreign Co. makes prescribed arrangements for payment of dividends in India it shall be treated as Dom. Co.         > Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company.         Sec 8: Taxability of Dividend         Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.         > Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.         > Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.         > Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.					
as Dom. Co.  Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company.  Sec 8: Taxability of Dividend Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.  Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company. Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.  Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.  Deemed Dividend In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision & to check avoidance.  Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not). Notes: In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.  When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.  Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc. (a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,					
Sec 8: Taxability of Dividend         Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.         > Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.         > Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.         > Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.         > Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.         Deemed Dividend         In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision & to check avoidance.         Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets         Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).         Notes:         > In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.         > When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.         Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         (a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and         (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,					
<ul> <li>Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.</li> <li>&gt; Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>&gt; Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend</li> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>&gt; In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>&gt; When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>	×	Foreign Company: Company which is not a Domestic Company.			
<ul> <li>Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax rate.</li> <li>&gt; Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>&gt; Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend</li> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>&gt; In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>&gt; When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>rate.</li> <li>&gt; Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>&gt; Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>&gt; Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> </ul> Deemed Dividend In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision & to check avoidance. Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not). Notes: <ul> <li>&gt; In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>&gt; When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend. </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend</li> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets         Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).         Notes:         In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.         When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.         Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         (a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures stock or deposit certificates, and         (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (c) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (c) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (c) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (c) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (c) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,         (c) Any distribution to its preference</li></ul>		Dividend Income from Domestic Co. or Foreign Co. taxable in hands of Shareholder at Normal Tax			
<ul> <li>Deemed Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is distributed/paid by company.</li> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend</li> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets         <ul> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		rate.			
<ul> <li>Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.</li> <li>Deemed Dividend</li> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets         <ul> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Final Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is declared at the AGM by company.			
Deemed Dividend         In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision & to check avoidance.         Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets         Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).         Notes:         > In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.         > When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.         • Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         (a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and         (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,					
<ul> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>&gt; In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>&gt; When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>		Interim Dividend: It is taxable in the year in which it is received by shareholder.			
<ul> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>&gt; In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>&gt; When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>In reality these payments are not dividend but for the purpose of income tax they are treated as dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets</li> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>&gt; In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>&gt; When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision &amp; to check avoidance.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets <ul> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses</li> <li>accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Notes: <ul> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc. <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Sec. 2(22)(a): Any distribution of assets         <ul> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses</li></ul></li></ul>					
<ul> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes: <ul> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc. <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		dividends. The objective is to plug the loopholes in the tax provision & to check avoidance.			
<ul> <li>Any distribution of Assets by a company to its shareholders to the extent the company possesses accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes: <ul> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc. <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>accumulated profits (capitalised or not).</li> <li>Notes:         <ul> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	•				
<ul> <li>Notes:</li> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>In case of Bonus shares, there is no release of assets hence, issue of bonus shares is not deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Notes:			
<ul> <li>deemed as dividend.</li> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>When assets are distributed u/s 2(22)(a)/(c)/(d), the FMV of the asset on the date of distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.         <ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	_				
<ul> <li>distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.</li> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Sec. 2(22)(b): Any distribution of Debentures, deposit certificate etc.</li> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>		distribution has to be taken for computing the dividend.			
<ul> <li>(a) Any distribution to its shareholders by Co. of debentures, debentures stock or deposit certificates, and</li> <li>(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,</li> </ul>					
certificates, and (b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,	•				
(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,					
to the extent to which Co. possesses accumulated profit (capitalised or not).		(b) Any distribution to its preference shareholders of shares by way of Bonus,			
To the extent to which Co. possesses accumulated protit (capitalised or not).					
		To the extent to which co. possesses accumulated protit (capitalised or not).			
Compact 105 CA Bhanwar Borana		Compact CA Bhanwar Borana			











Example 2:			 	
	Example 2:			

	LIP	A
-	Date of issue	1.4.2023
	Annual premium	5,00,000
	Sum assured	50,00,000
_	Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity	52,00,000

Note - The assessee did not receive any consideration under any other eligible LIPs in earlier P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2033-34.

Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - Consideration received under LIP "A" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35 since annual premium does not exceed 10% of the actual capital sum assured & premium is not more than ` 5,00,000.

Example 3:

LIP	A
Date of issue	1.4.2023
Annual premium	6,00,000
Sum assured	60,00,000
Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity	70,00,000

Note - The assessee did not receive any consideration under any other eligible LIPs in earlier P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2033-34.

Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - Consideration received would not be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35 since the annual premium payable on the eligible LIP exceeds ` 5,00,000.

Example 4:

LIP	A	В
Date of issue	1.4.2023	1.4.2023
Annual premium	3,00,000	2,00,000
Sum assured	30,00,000	20,00,000
Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity	32,00,000	21,00,000



Note - The assessee did not receive any consideration under any other eligible LIPs in earlier P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2033-34.

Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - In this case, the aggregate of the annual premium payable for LIP "A" and LIP "B" does not exceed ` 5,00,000 during the term of these policies. Further, annual premium payable in respect of LIP "A" and LIP "B" does not exceed 10% of actual

capital sum assured. Therefore, the consideration received under LIP "A" and "B" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35

Example 5:

A	В
1.4.2023	1.4.2023
4,50,000	5,50,000
45,00,000	55,00,000
52,00,000	60,00,000
	4,50,000 45,00,000

Note – The assessee did not receive any consideration under any other eligible LIPs in earlier P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2033-34.

Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - In this case, the aggregate of the annual premium payable for LIP "A" and LIP "B" exceeds ` 5,00,000 during the term of these policies.

However, the consideration received under LIP "A" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35, since its annual premium payable does not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any previous year during the term of the policy and also does not exceed 10% of actual capital sum assured.

Consequently, the consideration received under LIP "B" alone would not be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35.

LIP	A	В	С
Date of issue	1.4.2023	1.4.2023	1.4.202
Annual premium	1,00,000	3,50,000	6,00,00
Sum assured	10,00,000	35,00,000	60,00,00
Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity	12,00,000	40,00,000	70,00,00
Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity Note – The assessee did not receive any consideration P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2033-34.			



Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - The aggregate of annual premium payable for LIP "A", LIP "B" and LIP "C" exceeds ` 5,00,000 during the term of these policies. However, the consideration received under LIPs "A" and "B" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35, since aggregate of annual premium payable for these two policies does not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any previous year during the term of these two policies and annual premium payable in respect of these policies does not exceed 10% of actual capital sum assured.

Consequently, the consideration received under LIP "C" alone would not be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35.

### Example 7:

LIP	X	A	В	С
Date of issue	1.4.2022	1.4.2023	1.4.2023	1.4.2023
Annual premium	5,50,000	1,00,000	3,50,000	6,00,000
Sum assured	55,00,000	10,00,000	35,00,000	60,00,000
Consideration received as on 01.11.2032 on maturity	62,00,000			
 Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity		12,00,000	40,00,000	70,00,000

Note - The assessee did not receive any consideration under any other eligible LIPs in earlier P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2033-34, except LIP X in P.Y. 2032-33.

Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - The consideration received under LIP "X" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2032-33, since annual premium does not exceed 10% of the actual capital sum assured. Moreover, as the policy has been issued before 1.4.2023, limit of ` 5,00,000 on amount of premium payable is not applicable, since LIP "X" is not an eligible LIP.

The aggregate of annual premium payable for LIP "A", LIP "B" and LIP "C" (being LIPs issued on or after 1.4.2023) exceeds ` 5,00,000 during the term of these policies.

However, the consideration received under LIPs "A" and "B" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35, since aggregate of annual premium payable for these two policies does not exceed `5,00,000 for any previous year during the term of these two policies and annual premium payable in respect of these policies does not exceed 10% of actual capital sum assured.

Consequently, the consideration received under LIP "C" alone would not be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35.



-	- Julio
è	19
2	

Example 7:				
LIP	X	A	B	С
Date of issue	1.4.2023	1.4.2024	1.4.2024	1.4.202
Annual premium	4,50,000	1,00,000	1,50,000	6,00,00
Sum assured	45,00,000	10,00,000	15,00,000	60,00,00
Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on	50,00,000			
maturity				
Consideration received as on 01.11.2034 on maturity		12,00,000	18,00,000	70,00,00
Note - The assessee did not receive any con P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2034-35, except LIP 2			eligible LIPs	in earlier
Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - Consid n P.Y. 2033-34, since the annual premium do 10% of actual capital sum assured.				
In this case, the aggregate of the annual pre vith the premium for LIP "X" exceeds ` 5,00,				IP " <i>C</i> " alor
The aggregate of the annual premium payab exceeds`5,00,000 during the term of these		A" and the pr	emium for L	IP "X" als
Consequently, the consideration received und	er LIP "A", L	IP "B" and LIP '	"C" would not	be exem

u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2035-36.

LIP	X	A	В	С
Date of issue	1.4.2023	1.4.2024	1.4.2024	1.4.202
Annual premium	2,50,000	2,00,000	2,50,000	6,00,00
Sum assured	25,00,000	20,00,000	25,00,000	60,00,00
Consideration received as on 01.11.2033 on maturity	30,00,000			
Consideration received as on 01.11.2034 on maturity		24,00,000	38,00,000	70,00,00





Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - The consideration under LIP "X" would be exempt u/s 10(10D)
in P.Y. 2033-34, since the annual premium does not exceed ` 5,00,000 and also does not exceed 10%
of actual capital sum assured.
In this case, the aggregate of the annual premium payable for LIP "A", LIP "B" and LIP "C" along with
the premium for LIP "X" exceeds ` 5,00,000 during the term of these policies.
However, the consideration received under LIPs "A" or "B" (any one) can be claimed as exempt u/s
10(10D) in A.Y. 2035-36.
If the consideration received under LIP "A" is claimed to be exempt as aggregate of the annual
premium payable for LIP "X" and "A" did not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any of the PYs., the consideration
received under LIP "B" would not be exempt.
If the consideration received under LIP "B" is claimed to be exempt as aggregate of the annual
premium payable for LIP "X" and "B" did not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any of the PYs., the consideration
received under LIP "A" would not be exempt. Exemption for consideration received under LIP "B" is
preferred as it is more beneficial to the assessee.
Alternative treatment: If the consideration under LIP "X" was not claimed to be exempt u/s 10(10D)
in A.Y. 2034-35 by the assessee, then, the consideration received under LIP "A" and LIP "B" would
be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2035-36 since the aggregate of the annual premium payable for the
LIPs "A" and "B" together did not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any of the previous years during the term
of these two policies. However, the most beneficial treatment is to claim LIP "X" and "B" as exempt.
It may be noted that in every case, the consideration received for LIP "C" would not be exempt u/s
10(10D).

# Example 10:

	LIP	x	У	A	В	С
D	ate of issue	1.4.2023	1.4.2023	1.4.2024	1.4.2024	1.4.2024
A	nnual premium	2,00,000	2,00,000	2,00,000	3,00,000	6,00,000
S	um assured	20,00,000	20,00,000	20,00,000	30,00,000	60,00,000
	onsideration received on urrender as on 1.7.2033	12,00,000				
	onsideration received as on 1.11.2034 on maturity		24,00,000			
	onsideration received as on 1.11.2035 on maturity			24,00,000	36,00,000	70,00,000
	Note - The assessee did not receive any consideration under any other eligible LIPs in earlier P.Y. preceding the P.Y.2035-36, except LIP "X" and "Y".					



Eligibility for exemption u/s 10(10D) - The consideration under LIP "X" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y.2034-35, since the annual premium does not exceed ` 5,00,000 and also does not exceed 10% of actual capital sum assured.

The consideration received under LIP "Y" would be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2035-36, since the aggregate of annual premium payable for LIP "X" and "Y" does not exceed ` 5,00,000 and annual premium payable for LIP "Y" does not exceed 10% of actual capital sum assured.

The consideration received under LIPs "A", ULIP "B" and ULIP "C" would not be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2036-37, since aggregate of annual premium payable for these three policies and LIP "X" and "Y" exceeds 5,00,000.

Alternative treatment: If the consideration on surrender under LIP "X" was not claimed to be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2034-35 by the assessee, then the consideration received under LIP "Y" would be exempt and the consideration received under LIP "A" or LIP "B" (any one) can be exempt u/s 10(10D) in A.Y. 2036-37. If the consideration received under LIP "A" is claimed to be exempt, as aggregate of the annual premium payable for LIP "Y" and "A" did not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any of the PYs., the consideration received under LIP "B" would not be exempt.

If the consideration received under LIP "B" is claimed to be exempt as aggregate of the annual premium payable for LIP "Y" and "B" did not exceed ` 5,00,000 for any of the PYs., the consideration received under LIP "A" would not be exempt. Exemption for consideration received under LIP "B" is preferred as it is more beneficial to the assessee.

If the consideration on surrender of LIP "X" and on maturity of LIP "Y" were not claimed to be exempt under section 10(10D) in A.Y.2034-35 and A.Y.2035-36, respectively, then consideration received under both LIP "A" and LIP "B" would be exempt in A.Y.2036-37 (being LIPs issued on or after 1.4.2023, whose aggregate consideration does not exceed ` 5,00,000).

It may be noted that, in every case, consideration received under LIP "C" would not be exempt u/s 10(10D).

Clarification on GST Component: It is also clarified by the CBDT that the premium payable/ aggregate premium payable for a life insurance policy/policies, other than a ULIP, issued on or after 1.4.2023, for any PY, would be exclusive of the amount of GST payable on such premium.

Clarification on premium of Term life insurance policy: It is further clarified by the CBDT that the limit of ` 5,00,000 of amount of premium payable would not be applicable in case of a term life insurance policy i.e. where sum under a life insurance policy is only paid to the nominee in case of the death of the person insured during the term of the policy and no amount is paid to anyone if the insured person survives the policy tenure.



Sec 56(2)(xiii): Income from Life Insurance Policy(Added by FA-23 w.e.f. AY 24-25)Any sum is received, including bonus, at any time during a PY, under a life insurance policy, other thanKIP & ULIP, which is not exempted u/s 10(10D), the sum received as exceeds the aggregate of thepremium paid, during the term of such life insurance policy, and not claimed as deduction under anyother provision of this Act, computed in such manner as may be prescribed.

Example : Hari, Ram & Kavi take life insurance policy on 10/07/24. They do not have any other policy & do not intend to take any other insurance policy in future. Discuss tax treatment

	Particular	Hari	Ram	Kavi
Sur	n Assured	45,00,000	60,00,000	60,00,000
Anı	nual Insurance Premium	4,00,000	5,20,000	6,50,000
- Ter	rm of Policy	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years
Dec	duction claimed u/s 80C every year	60,000	1,50,000	1,20,000
Ma	turity Amount	52,00,000	77,00,000	80,00,000

- Solution:
- Mr. Hari As annual premium within the limit of 10% of sum assured & annual premium doesn't more than 5,00,000 so exemption u/s 10(10D) available. Nothing will be taxable u/s 56(2)(xiii).
- Mr. Ram Annual premium withing the limit of 10% of sum assured but premium on policy taken on or after 01/04/23 is more than 5,00,000 so exemption u/s 10(10D) not available & it is taxable u/s 56(2)(xiii) under IFOS.
- Mr. Kavi Annual premium exceed the limit of 10% of sum assured & premium on policy taken on or after 01/04/23 is more than 5,00,000 so exemption u/s 10(10D) not available & it is taxable u/s 56(2)(xiii) under IFOS.

Computation of Taxable amount from LIP under IFOS		PY 33-34 AY 34-35
Particular	Mr. Ram	Mr. Kavi
Maturity Amount (A)	77,00,000	80,00,000
Annual Premium Paid	5,20,000	6,50,000
Less: Deduction Claimed u/s 80C	1,50,000	1,20,000
Total Premium paid net of deduction u/s 80C (B)	37,00,000	53,00,000
Taxable Income	40,00,000	27,00,000

E yes peop	le!	Income from Other Sources
		-
		7
	A TANK	AT MILL
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	San San	

-



	Sec 64(1A): Income of a minor child
	Income of a minor child is taxable in hands of the parent whose income is more before clubbing
	minor's income.
	Exception:- In the following 3 cases minor's income is taxable in the hands of minor only:-
	✓ Income is due to manual work.
	✓ Income is due to skill & talent.
	<ul> <li>Minor child suffering from disability.</li> </ul>
	Notes:
1.	If minor child's income is clubbed in the hands of parent then exemption u/s 10(32) of ₹ 1500 p.a.
	per child is allowed to parent.
2.	Once minor's income is clubbed with one parent, it will continue to be clubbed with that parent only,
	in subsequent years. AO, may, club the minor's income with other parent after giving an opportunity
	to be heard.
3.	Where the marriage of the parents does not subsist, income of the minor will be includible in the
	income of that parent who maintains the minor child in the relevant PY.
4.	
5.	Child in relation to an individual includes a step-child and an adopted child of that individual.
_	
	Sec 64(1)(iv): Asset transferred to spouse
_	If any individual transfers any asset to his or her spouse without consideration or for inadequate
_	consideration then income from such asset is received by spouse but tax on such income is paid by
	transferor (Assessee).
_	Notes:-
1.	The above provision is applicable only if relationship of husband & wife should exist at the time of
	transfer of asset as well as at the time of generating the income.
	This provision is not applicable if asset is transferred in connection with agreement to live apart.
3.	If a House property is transferred by an individual to his spouse or minor child ( Not being a minor
_	married daughter) for without/inadequate consideration then such individual is treated as Deemed
_	owner as per sec 27 & sec 64 shall not apply.
_	
-	Sec 64(1)(vi): Asset transferred to Son's Wife
	If any individual transfers any asset to his/her son's wife without consideration or for inadequate
-	consideration, then income from such asset is received by son's wife but tax on such asset is paid
_	by transferor.
-	Note: This provision is applicable only if the relationship of mother/father - in law & daughter - in
_	law exists at the time of transfer of asset as well as at the time of generating the income.
_	



Sec 64(1)(vii/viii): Asset transferred to any person for the benefit of spouse/son's wife If an individual transfers any asset to any person without consideration or for inadequate consideration for the benefit of son's wife/spouse then income from such asset is received by any other person (transferee) but tax on such income is paid by transferor.

Sec 64(1)(ii): Income of spouse from a concern where assessee has substantial interest

Income of spouse is taxable in hands of assessee if following conditions are satisfied ;-

- 1. Income should be in the nature of salary, commission, bonus (remuneration) &
- 2. Such remuneration should be received from a concern where assessee has substantial interest.

Assessee + Substantial Interest Remuneration

Relative (S.M.F.B.S.LA.LD) - Concern Spouse
(Co./Firm/AOP/BOI)

Company \_\_\_\_\_ 20% or more shareholding

Substantial interest

Firm/AOP/BOI ----> 20% or more PSR

Exceptions: If remuneration received by spouse due to technical & professional qualification & such remuneration is attributed to such qualification then the above provision is not applicable.
 Where both husband and wife have substantial interest in a concern and both are in receipt of income by way of remuneration from concern, such income will be includible in the hands of that spouse, whose total income, excluding such income is higher. Where any such income is once included in the total income of either spouse, income arising in the succeeding year shall not be included in the total income of the other spouse unless the AO is satisfied, after giving that spouse an opportunity of being heard, that it is necessary to do so.

Sec 60: Income transfer without transfer of asset

If an individual transfers any income without transfer of asset then such income is taxable in the hands of transferor.

## Sec 61: Revocable transfer of asset

In case of revocable transfer, income is received by transferee but tax is paid by transferor. Exception: If transfer is revoked after the death of beneficiary or transferee then the above provision is not applicable.

Sec 64(2): Asset transfer to HUF

If any individual transfers any asset to his HUF without/for inadequate consideration, then income from such asset is received by HUF but taxable in hands of transferor (member).

**Clubbing of Income** 



	After partition of HUF, Income from such asset recd. by spouse shall be clubbed in hands of
	transferor.
	Notes:
1.	Income includes loss, so, if there is loss then also clubbing provisions are applicable.
2.	Where an asset transferred is converted into other form, income derived from such converted asset
	shall be clubbed.
3.	Natural love & affection may be a good consideration but it's not adequate consideration.
4.	If the asset transferred is sold by the transferee then CG is treated as income & shall be clubbed.
5.	If there are two transactions and they are inter-connected and part of same transaction, it shall be
	considered to be a device for evasion of tax and therefore clubbing provision shall apply. (Cross
	Gifts)
	E.g Mr. X gifted ₹ 12 Lakhs to his brother's wife (Mrs. Y) & his brother (Mr. Y) gifted ₹ 8 Lakhs
	to Mrs X (Mr. X's wife). Gifted amount deposited in Banks@ 9% on 1/8/2023.
	Mr. X Mr. Y
	₹ 48,000
	Clubbed ₹ 12 lakhs ₹ 48,000 Clubbed
	₹8 lakhs
	Mrs. X Mrs. Y
	(Int. ₹ 48,000) (Int. ₹ 72,000)
	Clubbing provisions will be applicable only to the extent of income on the matching amount of cross
	gifts, in the above example, ₹ 8 Lakhs is matching amount.
6.	Where any asset is transferred by individual to his spouse/son's wife & such amount is invested in
	Business by transferee then proportionate profit of such business shall be clubbed as per following
	formula :
	Income from business X Gifted by Assessee
	Capital of Business on first day of P.Y. (Opening Capital)
	# Clubbing shall be applicable only if gifted money is included in opening capital.
7.	All the clubbing provisions are not applicable to second generation income i.e. income from accretion
	of transferred asset.
	Compact CA Rhanwar Borana

P			
Len	TTO I	les	
Le	5 10	male	
	100	- P	

		CA Bhanwar Borana <b>120</b> Compac
	-	
	- 11	
$\frac{1}{1}$	-	
hotes		
And test	_	
<pre></pre>	-	
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	
	_	
	-	

# Set off & Carry Forward of Losses



	Sec 70: Intra head adjustment
	It means loss from one source of income can be set off against income from another source of
	income but in the same head of income.
	Exceptions:
T	Speculative business loss can be set off against only speculative business income.
@*	Specified business loss (Sec 35AD) can be set off against specified business income.
æ	Long term capital loss (LTCL) can be set off against long term capital gains.
Ŧ	Loss from owning & maintaining race horses can be set off against income from owning & maintaining
	race horses.
	Sec 71: Inter head adjustment
	It means loss under one head of income can be set off against income from another head of income
	but in the same previous year*.
	Exceptions:
œ=	Speculative business loss can be set off against only speculative business income.
a.	Specified business loss (Sec 35AD) can be set off against specified business income.
Ŧ	Long term capital loss (LTCL) can be set off against long term capital gains.
(P <sup>*</sup>	Loss from owning & maintaining race horses can be set off against income from owning & maintaining
	_race horses.
Ŧ	Short term capital loss (STCL) can be set off only against STCG &LTCG.
Ŧ	Loss from Business cannot be set off against salary.
	* For carry forward losses Inter-head adjustment Not Allowed
	Summary
1.	Income From Salary - Loss not possible
2.	Income From House Property - Loss from HP
	👁 Step – 1 Intra head adjustment
	☞ Step - 2 Inter head adjustment (Max ₹ 2,00,000)
_	Step - 3 Carry Forward for next 8 AY's
3.	Profit & Gain from Business or profession
	(i) Loss from Speculative Business
	Step - 1 Setoff against speculative business income
	Step - 2 Carry Forward for next 4 AY's
	(ii) Loss from Specified Business
	Step - 1 Setoff against specified business income
	Step - 2 Carry Forward for Unlimited Period

-	
TOD	yes
10	Dome
	Lool.

Set off & Carry Forward of Losses

	PPE	SP-		Forward of I	-03363
	(iii) Any	other Business Loss			
		o – 1 Intra head adjustmen	it		
		o – 2 Inter head adjustmer			
		o - 3 Carry Forward for ne			
4.	Capital G	ain			
	(i) STC				
		o - 1 Setoff against STCG	or LTCG		
	7	o – 2 Carry Forward for ne			
		TCL			
		o – 1 Setoff against LTCG		<	
		o - 2 Carry Forward for ne	xt 8 AY's		
		1			
5.	Income f	from other sources			
	(i) Loss	from Owning & Maintainin	ig race-horses		
			g & Maintaining race-horses in	ncome	
		o - 2 Carry Forward for ne			
		er losses of IFOS			
		o – 1 Intra head adjustmen	it .		
		) – 2 Inter head adjustmen			
		- 3 Carry Forward NOT a			
	Notes:				
1.	Loss from	m house prop. which can be	e set-off against income from	n any other head i	s max. ₹2 lakh
2,			e a particular loss is carried		
			head in the forthcoming AY's.		
			rry Forward & Set-off of Los		
	Section	Losses to be C/F	B/F losses setoff against	Time Limit	ROI on tir
	71B	Loss from HP	Income from HP	8 Years	No
	72	Normal Business Loss	Any Business Income	8 Years	Yes
	73	Speculative Business Loss	Speculative Business Income	4 Years	Yes
	73A	Specified Business Loss	Specified Business Income	Unlimited	Yes
	74	STCL	STCG & LTCG	8 Years	Yes
		LTCL	LTCG	8 Years	Yes
	- 74A	Owning & maint. race	Income from Owning & maint	4 Years	Yes
		horses	race horses		
	32	Unabsorbed Dep.	Any head of Income except	Unlimited	No
			salary		





	Notes:
1.	Whenever income is exempt then losses does not have any tax treatment means it should be ignored.
2.	Loss from any lottery, card games, races, etc are Not Eligible for set off & C/F & Losses cannot be
	set off against the income referred u/s 115BB i.e lottery income, crossword puzzles, income in TV
	show, etc.
3.	B/f losses from a business can be set off even if such business is Not continued.
4.	Order for set off of losses.
	<ul> <li>✓ Current year depreciation</li> </ul>
	✓ B/f loses from Business or profession
	<ul> <li>✓ Unabsorbed depreciation</li> </ul>
5.	If there is income under any head & eligible losses under any other head, such loss shall be first set
	off against the income before set off & elf of losses(CBDT circular).
6.	Set off of losses not permissible against unexplained income, investment, money etc, chargeable u/s
	68 to 69D [Sec 115BBE].
7.	If assessee opted section 115BAC default tax regime then HP head losses not allowed to setoff
	against any other head and it cannot be carry forward.
	Stock & Commodity market
1.	Transactions in shares where delivery effected
	PGBP if shares held as Stock in trade
	Capital Gain if shares held as Capital Asset
2.	Transactions in shares where delivery not effected i.e., Intraday
	Always Speculative Business Income
3.	Transactions in Derivative i.e. futures, options etc. & currency futures at recognised stock exchange
	Always Normal Business Income
_	
_	
-	

	0	
	Beople!	Set off & Carry 9 Forward of Losses
12		
	1.06	
-		
100		
	CA Bhanwar Borana 124	Compact

### Deduction 1(0) ensle! from GTI 1. Deduction u/c VI-A is restricted to Gross Total income & deduction cannot be carry forward. Deduction u/c VI-A is Not Allowed against LTCG, LTCG 112A, STCG 111A & special rates of tax 2. income. Payment Related Deductions Sec 80C: Specified Investments Eligible Assessee: Individual & HUF Amount of Deduction: Max ₹ 1,50,000 Eligible Investments 1. Life Insurance Premium (LIP) For Individual: Self, Spouse, Children For HUF: Any Member Policy issued on or after 1/4/13 for person Policy issued before 1/4/12 Policy issued on or after 1/4/12 with disability (u/s 80U) or person suffering from specified disease (u/s 80DDB) (i) Premium Paid (i) Premium Paid (i) Premium Paid XX XX XX ↓ (ii)20% of Policy Value ×× (ii) 10% of Policy Value xx ↓ (ii) 15% of Policy Value XX Amount deposited in Public Provident Fund (PPF) 2. (For Individual: Self, Spouse, Children) (For HUF: Any Member) Employee's contribution to Statutory provident fund, Recognised Provident fund or Approved 3. Superannuation Fund (SPF, RPF & ASF). Amount invested in NSC as well as interest accrued on NSC. 4. Repayment of Loan taken from banks or financial institution for purchase or construction of House. 5. 6. Fixed Deposit in a scheduled Bank or Post office for 5 years or more. Tuition fees paid for education of children. [Max 2 children for full time education in India] 7. 8. Deposit in Notified bonds of NABARD. 9. Deposit in Senior citizen Saving Scheme. 10. Contribution towards Unit Linked Insurance Plan (ULIP) or ELSS. 11. Notified units of Mutual Funds or UTI. 12. Notified Pension scheme of UTI or MF. 13. Deposit in Sukanya Samridhi scheme A/c [For any girl child of individual or girl child for whom such individual is a legal guardian]. 14. Stamp duty, Registration fee for acquisition of house property. 15. By employee of CG as a contribution to a specified account of the pension scheme referred to in Sec. 80CCD for a fix period of Three years or more (NPS Tier - II). 16. Contribution to National Housing Bank (Tax Saving) Term Deposit Scheme, 2008.



$\geq$	Eligible Assessee: Individual d	& HUF				
$\geq$	Amount of Deduction: Max ₹1	1,50,000				
	Sec 80CCD: Contribution to P	ension scheme of	Central Govt	. / National Pension scl	heme	
	Eligible Assessee: Individual					
>	Amount of Deduction: Max ₹ 1					
-		Sec 80CCD(1) ▼	<u></u>			
	Salaried Employee			Other I	Individuals	
	Jahuned Employee			Other 1		•
	(i) Employees Contribution	xx	(i) Ass	essee's Contribution	* ××	
	(ii) 10% of salary	xx		% of GTI	XX	
or.	Sec 80CCD(1B): Additional de	eduction up to ₹				tic
	covered u/s 80CCD(1)					
	Example: Assessee's contribu			S & GTT in ₹ 5 50 000	) in thic	~~
	L'Aumpies Assessee 5 commut	JTION - 7 1,40,00	0 towards NP	2 & GIT IS ( 2,20,000	$J_{1}$ in this (	cα
2	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD(	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000	s 80CCD(1) & & remaining ₹	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1).		
B.	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene	remaining₹30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee	80CCD(1	B)
8*	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2)	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under	s 80CCD(1) & & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa	remaining₹30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee	\$ 80CCD(1 yee & the	B)
8	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution	s 80CCD(1) & & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default	B)
2	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of Sc	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default	B)
27	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default	B)
2"	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx .G or 5.G.	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26]	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) ↓ (i) Employer's Contril ↓ (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx C.G or S.G.	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26]	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by )	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCD	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx .G or S.G. means = Basic ssessee on clo	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCC As per Sec 10(12A) any payment	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a e) of total amour	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx :.G or 5.G. means = Basic ssessee on clo at payable to k	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is him at the time of close	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to ure. In cas	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCD As per Sec 10(12A) any payme extent of 60% (40% is taxable	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a e) of total amour	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx :.G or 5.G. means = Basic ssessee on clo at payable to k	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is him at the time of close	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to ure. In cas	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCD As per Sec 10(12A) any payme extent of 60% (40% is taxabl employee or Non-employee, an an assessee is Fully Exempt. Subscribers from Recognised	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a e) of total amour ny amount received d Provident Fund	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx C.G or S.G. means = Basic ssessee on clo at payable to k ed from NPS b ds and Super-	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is him at the time of close by the nominee legal he cannuation Funds would	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to ure. In cas eir on deat d be abl	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCD As per Sec 10(12A) any payme extent of 60% (40% is taxable employee or Non-employee, an an assessee is Fully Exempt. Subscribers from Recognised transfer their corpus from	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 ntribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a e) of total amour ny amount received d Provident Fund	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx C.G or S.G. means = Basic ssessee on clo at payable to k ed from NPS b ds and Super-	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is him at the time of close by the nominee legal he cannuation Funds would	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to ure. In cas eir on deat d be abl	B)
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCC As per Sec 10(12A) any payme extent of 60% (40% is taxabl employee or Non-employee, an an assessee is Fully Exempt. Subscribers from Recognised transfer their corpus from implication.	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 Intribution to NPS Inst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a e) of total amount received by amount received these funds to	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx CG or S.G. means = Basic ssessee on clo nt payable to k ed from NPS k ds and Super- National Pens	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is nim at the time of close by the nominee legal he cannuation Funds would sion System (NPS) with	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to ure. In cas eir on deat d be abl thout any	B) n t se th e t
	assessee can claim ₹ 1,10,000 He can first claim u/s 80CCD( Sec 80CCD(2): Employer's con Employer's contribution is fir gets deduction u/s 80CCD(2) (i) Employer's Contril (ii) 10%* / 14%* of So * 14 % where such contril Notes For the purpose of Sec 80CCD As per Sec 10(12A) any payme extent of 60% (40% is taxable employee or Non-employee, an an assessee is Fully Exempt. Subscribers from Recognised transfer their corpus from	(20% of GTI) u/ (1B) of ₹ 50,000 Intribution to NPS rst taxable under bution alary bution made by C D(1) & (2), Salary ent received by a e) of total amour ny amount received these funds to from NPS by an	s 80CCD(1) & 1 & remaining ₹ 5 for the bene r the head sa xx xx C.G or S.G. 7 means = Basic ssessee on clo at payable to k ed from NPS b ds and Super- National Pens a employee, pa	remaining ₹ 30,000 u/s 90000 u/s 80CCD(1). efit of Employee lary in hands of Emplo * 14% if assessee follo tax regime u/s 115BAC FA 24 w.e.f. AY 25-26] c salary +DA (In terms osure of his account is him at the time of close by the nominee legal he cannuation Funds would sion System (NPS) with syment shall be exemption	s 80CCD(1 yee & the w default [Added by ) exempt to ure. In case ir on deat d be abl thout any t upto 25°	B) n se th e t





	Sec 80CCH: Contribution to Agnipath Scheme (Added by FA 23 w.e.f. AY 24-25)				
Þ	Eligible Assessee: Individual enrolled in Agnipath scheme subscribing to the Agniveer Corpus Fund				
	on or after 1.11.2022.				
×	Sec 80CCH(1): 100% of his contribution to Agnipath Corpus Fund				
×					
_	and then EE can claim deduction here)				
Þ					
	tax.				
	Note: As per Agnipath scheme 30% of monthly package should contributed to Agnipath fund by				
	assessee and CG will also contribute matching a				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Sec 80D: Medical Ins. Premium, CG Health Scher	me, Preventive Healt	h check-up & Me	edical Treatment	
	Eligible Assessee: Individual & HUF				
Þ	For Whom: Individual - Self, spouse, Parents &	dependent children.			
	HUF - Any member of HUF.				
$\triangleright$	Mode of payment: Any mode other than Cash, b	ut payment of preve	ntive health che	eck-up can be	
	made in Cash.				
Þ	Amount of Deduction				
	Particular	Individua	l	HUF	
		Self, Spouse,	Parents	Members	
		depended Children			
4.	(i) Medical insurance Premium	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	(ii) CG Health scheme	Yes	No	No	
	(iii) Preventive Health check-up	Yes	Yes	No	
	General Deduction [i + ii + iii]	Max 25,000	Max 25,000	Max 25,000	
	+			-	
	Additional Deduction (When Mediclaim taken			-	
	for Senior Citizen - Age 60 or more)	Max 25,000	Max 25,000	Max 25,000 -	
3.	Medical Exps. of Senior citizen (Age 60 or more) &				
	Mediclaim premium not paid for Such person	Max 50,000	Max 50,000	Max 50,000	
1.4.4	Maximum Deduction (A+B)	Max 50,000	Max 50,000	Max 50,000	
	Aggregate payment for preventive health check-up ₹ 5000/-	ot selt, spouse, depe	endent children ö	a parents cannot	
	100007-				
À	Whono the medical inducence promium is neid in	Lumperum for more t	han 1		
	Where the medical insurance premium is paid in	iumpsum for more i	nan 1 year, deal	iction for each	
	year shall be: Lumpsum premium	(			
	Py's in which Insurance in	Torce			



	E.g.: Mr. BB paid health insurance premium to star health of ₹ 60,000 for 5 years on 01/11/24
	Policy tenure is 5 years i.e. from 01/11/24 till 31/10/29. Calculate deduction to be allowed in P
	24-25.
	In this case deduction allowed in 6 PY's i.e., from PY 24-25 till PY 29-30, so deduction for PY 24
	25 is ₹ 60,000/6 years= ₹ 10,000.
	Sec 80DD: Medical treatment & Maintenance of Handicapped dependant relative
$\triangleright$	Eligible Assessee: Resident Individual & HUF
Þ	Amount of Deduction: (i) Normal disability : ₹ 75,000
	(ii) Severe disability (80% or more disability) = ₹ 1,25,000
	Notes
1.	Assessee should incur expenses on medical treatment or deposit any amount for maintenance of
	such handicapped dependant relative.
2.	Relative Individual - Spouse, Brother, Sister, Children, Mother, Father.
	HUF - Any dependant member of HUF
3.	Deduction will be reversed if dependent handicapped relative received annuity before the deat
	of assessee or before attaining age of 60 years of assessee.
	Sec 80DDB: Deduction in respect of Medical treatment of specified Disease
A	Eligible Assessee: Resident Individual & HUF
Þ	Amount of Deduction: ₹
	(i) Actual Expenses on treatment xx
	(ii) Maximum * ₹ 40,000/ ₹ 1,00,000 <u>××</u>
	Whichever is Lower xx
	Less: Insurance Claim Recd. <u>xx</u>
	Amount of Deduction <u>xx</u>
	* Normal case - ₹ 40,000
	Senior citizen patient - ₹ 1,00,000
$\triangleright$	Assessee should incur expenditure on the treatment of specified diseases for :-
	Individual - Self or dependant relative (Spouse, Brother, Sister, Children, Mother, Father)
	HUF - Any dependant member of HUF
	Sec 80U: Deduction for handicapped Assessee
Þ	Eligible Assessee: Resident Individual
Þ	Amount of Deduction: (i) Normal disability : ₹ 75,000
	(ii) Severe disability (80% or more disability) = ₹ 1,25,000





	Sec 80E: Interest on loan for higher education in India or abroad [any course after XII Class]
$\triangleright$	Eligible Assessee: Individual
≻	Amount of Deduction: Interest amount for a period of 8 consecutive years starting from the year
	in which assessee starts paying interest.
$\triangleright$	Deduction is allowed if loan taken for the education of self, spouse, children or any student for whom
	assessee is a legal guardian.
	Sec 80EE: Deduction in respect of interest on housing loan
Þ	Eligible Assessee: Individual
Þ	Amount of Deduction: Max.₹50,000
Þ	Conditions
	Loan should be taken from bank or financial institution for acquisition of residential property.
	Purchase price of house upto ₹ 50 Lakhs.
	Loan should be sanctioned between 1/4/2016 to 31/3/2017.
	Evan amount up to ₹ 35 lakhs.
	Assessee does not own any residential house on the date of sanction of loan.
	First deduction should be claimed u/s 24(b) of house property (up to ₹ 2,00,000) & remaining
	int. deduction u/s 80EE.
	Sec 80EEA: Deduction in respect of interest on housing loan
$\triangleright$	Eligible Assessee: Individual (other than covered u/s 80E)
$\triangleright$	Amount of Deduction: Max. ₹ 1,50,000
	Conditions
	Loan should be taken from banks or financial institution for acquisition of residential property.
	Stamp Duty Value of house property should be upto ₹ 45 lakhs.
	Loan should be sanctioned between 1/4/2019 to 31/3/2022.
	Assessee does not own any residential house property on the date of sanction of loan.
	If deduction allowed for any interest here then deduction shall not be allowed in respect of such
	interest under any other provision.
	First deduction should be claimed u/s 24(b) of house property and remaining interest deduction
	u/s 80EEA.
	Sec 80EEB: Deduction in respect of interest on Electric Vehicle (EV) Loan
≻	
>	Amount of Deduction: Max. ₹ 1,50,000
>	
	Loan should be taken from banks or financial institutions including NBFC.

	Loan should be sanctioned between 1/4/2019 to 31/3/2023.		
1	<ul> <li>If deduction allowed for any interest here then deduction shall n</li> </ul>	not be	allowed in res
	such interest under any other provision.		
	Sec 80G: Donations	- NUL F	Seduction Is
>	Eligible Assessee: All Assessee		
>	Eligible Donations		
	Part A – Unlimited Category		
1	Mational Defence fund		
	P.M. National Relief fund		
1	P.M. Armenia Earthquake Relief fund		
	C.M. Relief fund & Lieutenant Governor Relief fund		
1	Zilla Saksharta Samiti		
1	National Sports fund	1	00% Unlimited
	National Children fund		
	Mational Cultural fund		
	Swachh Bharat Kosh		
	🕗 Clean Ganga Fund		
	National Fund for control of Drug abuse		
	P.M. Citizen Assistance and Relief Fund (Care Fund)		
	Fund for Army, etc.		
	P.M. Drought Relief fund - 50% Unlimited		
-	Part B -Limited Category		
-	5 7	-	
+	<ul> <li>Donation to Govt. or Local Authority or approved Institution</li> <li>for promoting Family Planning (F)</li> </ul>		100%
	<ul> <li>Donations by Company to Indian Olympics Association (O) or any a</li> </ul>	م الله	100% Limite
	institution for development of infrastructure for sports in India,	otner	
	instructure for sports in India,		
t	<ul> <li>Donation to Housing development authority (H)</li> </ul>		
1	✓ Donation for renovation or repair of temple, (T)		
t	gurudwara, mosque or church, etc.	- 5	0% Limited
t	<ul> <li>✓ Donation to any Public Charitable Trust (C)</li> </ul>		o /o Emired
t	✓ Donation for Promoting minority community in India (M)		
t			

10 Deduction from GTI



CA Bhanwar Borana

۶	Under limited category, there is limit of Eligible donation
	F.O. xx
	H.T.C.M. XX
	Total Donation XX
	10% of ATI * xx y
	Eligible Donation xx
	*ATI - Adjusted Total income ₹
	GTI (exclude LTCG 112, 112A & STCG 111A) xx
	(-) All deductions (except 80G) xx
	ATI XX
≻	Notes:
1,	Deduction under this section is not allowed if donation made in cash is more than ₹ 2000.
2.	Donations paid in kind are not eligible for deduction u/s 80G.
	Sec 80GG: Rent paid of House Property (HRA not recd.)
Þ	Eligible Assessee: Individual
۶	Amount of Deduction
	(i) ₹ 5000 P.M.
	(ii) 25% of Adj. GTI
	(iii) Rent Paid - 10% of Adj. GTI
۶	Assessee or his spouse or minor child or HUF should not own any house at the place of his duty.
	Adjusted GTI = GTI - All deductions u/c VIA (Except u/s 80GG)
	Sec 80GGA: Donation for scientific research or rural development
Þ	Eligible Assessee: All assessees (except assessees having income under the head PGBP)
Þ	Amount of Deduction: 100% of donation
A	If donation amount is more than ₹ 2,000 then should be made other than Cash.
	Sec 80GGB/80GGC: Donation to Political Parties or Electoral Trust
×	Eligible Assessee: 80GGB - Indian Company, 80GGC - Any Other Person
P	Amount of Deduction: 100% of donation
	Note: No deduction, if donation made in Cash.



	Income Based Deductions [ "VI-A Part - C" Income in respect of certain Income]
	General points regarding Income Based Deductions
1.	Deduction u/s 10AA/chapter VI - A Part-C shall NOT be allowed, if NOT claimed in return. Also
	deduction shall be allowed, only if the return is filed upto the due date of filing of return.
2.	Income based deduction u/c VI-A "Part-C" means deduction covered u/s 80-IA to 80RRE
	Deduction u/s 80JJAA practically allowed on expenditure but it is included in income base
	deduction "Part-C" in law so AMT also apply if assessee claimed deduction u/s 80JJAA.
	Sec 80JJAA: Deduction in respect of Employment of new employees
≻	Eligible Assessee: Any Assessee engaged in Business & to whom Sec 44AB applies
≻	Amount of Deduction: 30% of Additional employee cost (deduction for 3 consecutive years)
$\triangleright$	Additional employee cost: Total emolument paid or payable to Additional employees employe
	during the P.Y.
	In case of existing business, Additional employee cost shall be Nil, if
	- There is no increase in the Total number of employees.
	- Emoluments paid otherwise than by alc payee cheque, DD or ECS.
	E.g.: Suppose total employee as on 31/3/24 were 100 and during P.Y. 24-25, 15 employees left th
	job & 15 new employees joined, then there will be no deduction, suppose in above example if 2
	new employees joined then deduction will be allowed on emolument paid to 5 employees.
	In case of New Business - Emoluments paid or payable to employees employed during that P.)
~	Additional employees do not include -
	⊗ Employee whose emoluments > ₹ 25,000 p.m.
	Semployee employed for less than 240 days in P.Y. (in case of manufacture of apparel control of the second seco
	footwear or leather products then 150 days)
	<ul> <li>Employee does not participate in RPF.</li> <li>Employee for when the antice contribution is paid by Cost under Employees Pancion scheme</li> </ul>
	Employee for whom the entire contribution is paid by Govt under Employees Pension schementified in accounter with the provision of the Employees PE & Miss Provision Act, 1952.
A	notified in accordance with the provision of the Employees PF & Misc. Provision Act, 1952. Notes:
1.	If an employee is employed during PY for less than 240/150 days, but is employed for a period c
	240/150 days, in next year, he shall be deemed to have been employed in nexy year. Accordingly
	assessee entitled for deduction of 30% of additional employee cost in the next.
2.	Deduction under this section allowed only if BOA is audited of assessee and audit report shoul
	be submit upto date given u/s 44AB.





	Sec 80QQB: Royalty from Books of literacy, artistic, scientific nature				
	Eligible Assessee: Resident Individual				
$\triangleright$	Amount of Deduction:				
	(i) Eligible Royalty received xx				
	(ii) Max. ₹ 3,00,000 <u>××</u>				
	Whichever is Lower xx				
$\triangleright$					
	Otherwise - Max. 15% of value of Book sold				
	Sec 80RRB: Royalty from Patent				
$\succ$	Eligible Assessee: Resident Individual				
$\triangleright$	Amount of Deduction:				
	(a) Royalty received XX				
	(ii) Max. ₹ 3,00,000 <u>××</u>				
	Whichever is Lower xx				
≻	Note for 80QQB & 80RRB: If Royalty is earned outside India, then deduction is allowed only if				
	such royalty amount is brought in India in convertible foreign exchange within 6 months from the				
	end of the P.Y. or time allowed by RBI				
	Other Income Based Deductions [ "VI-A Part - CA"]				
	Sec 80TTA: Interest on Savings Account from Bank, Co.op Bank & Post office				
$\succ$	Eligible Assessee: Individual & HUF				
$\triangleright$	Amount of Deduction:				
	(i) Interest Amount XX				
	(ii) Max. ₹ 10,000 <u>××</u>				
	Whichever is Lower xx				
A	Note: Deduction under this section not available to a resident senior citizen eligible for deduction				
	U/S 80TTB				
	Sec 80TTB: Interest on Deposits from Bank, Co.op Bank & Post office				
≻	Eligible Assessee: Resident Senior Citizen				
۶	Amount of Deduction:				
	(i) Interest Amount XX				
	(ii) Max.₹50,000 <u>××</u>				
	Whichever is Lower xx				

	ges people!		Deduction <b>10</b> from GTI		
	Sec 10AA: Special Provisions for the sec 10AA: Special Provisions for the second se				
		computing Total income of an undertaking, which begins to manufacturing or produce article of			
	things or computer software in	any SEZ			
	Deduction under this section is	quailable ask if the CEZ with her service			
	Deduction under this section is available only if the SEZ unit has received the necessary approva upto 31.3.2020 and begins manufacture or production of articles or things or providing service: upto 31.03.2021. Amount of Deduction				
	For First 5 AY's	100% of Export Profit	-		
	For Next 5 AY's	50% of Export Profit	_		
	For Next 5 AY's	Amount debited to P&L A/c &			
		credited to SEZ Reinvestment			
		Allowance Reserve A/c			
_		OR			
	and the second second second	50% of Export Profit			
		Whichever is lower	The Paral And		
			_		
6	2. Export Profit				
	PGBP of unit located in SEZ	Export Turnover **			
		X Total Turnover			
	**Export Turnover means the co	**Export Turnover means the consideration in respect of export brought into India in convertible			
	foreign currency within 6 months from end of PY or time permitted by RBI.				
	Notes:				
1		e been received in India if such amount i	s credited to a separate		
		side India with approval of RBI.			
2		vest allowance reserve A/c should be ut			
		s from the end of P.Y. in which reserve			
	mis-utilised or un-utilised then	deduction claimed earlier shall be taxable	e as PGBP.		
	Deemed Income				
5		r non-specified purpose: of the year in wh			
>		d till the expiry of time limit: of the year			
	the period of 3 years.	a minute expiry of time main of the year	ar immediately tohowing		
		and the second se			



3.	
	providing service outside India. Further export T/O shall not include cash compensatory support, Duty drawback and profit on sale of import entitlement licenses.
	erry arabeden and profit on sale of import entitlement needses.
4.	j , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	service outside India. Further it shall not include CCS, DD and profit on sale of import entitlement
	licenses. Total T/O includes Export T/O and Domestic T/O and it further includes even that portion of export T/O which is not received in convertible foreign exchange.
	of expert 170 which is not received in convertible for eight exchange.
5.	Deduction u/s 10AA available after claiming all deduction u/c VI-A from GTI.
6.	
	taxable under the head PGBP but not eligible for deduction calculation as these are ancillary profit and hence do not constitute profit "derived from" business.
7.	Assessee shall obtain a report from an CA and furnish it before the due date specified u/s 44AB.
0	DPAA used in business should be News
0.	P&M used in business should be New:- Exceptions:
	a) 20% of total value of P&M used in undertaking can be second hand.
	b) P&M Imported from outside India for the first time shall be treated as New P&M.
	Compact 135 CA Bhapwar Borana
	Compact 135 CA Bhanwar Borana

Deduction from GTI



	<u>Alternate Minimum Tax (AMT)</u>		
	AMT is applicable to All assessee except Company.		
	Sec 115JC: Income tax payable by any person, higher of	₹	
	(i) Income Tax payable as per Normal Provision of Income Tax	XXX	
	(ii) 18.5% of Adjusted Total income (ATI)	XXX	
	[Surcharge (if applicable) + 4%]		
	A second s		
	Notes:		
	. Calculation of ATI	₹	
	Total Income (NTI) as per Normal provision of Income Tax	XX	
	Add: (i) Deduction u/s 10AA (SEZ)	XX	
	(ii) Deduction u/s 35AD (14 Business)	XX	
	(iii) Deduction u/c VI-A (80JJAA, 80QQB & 80RRB)	XX	
		XX	
	Less: Depreciation allowable as per Sec. 32 assuming that deduction		
	u/s 35AD was not allowed on the assets on which deduction u/s 35AD		
	is claimed	XX	
	ATI	XX	
1	AMT shall not be applicable if ATI (Adjusted Total income) is up to ₹ 20 lakhs in case of Individ		
	HUF/AOP/BOI/Artificial Judicial Person.		
	The provision of AMT apply only if assessee is claiming deduction u/s	10AA, 35AD, 80JJAA,	
	80QQB or 80RRB.		
)	AMT not applicable if assessee follow section 115BAC.		
	> Sec 115JD : AMT Credit		
	a) If AMT > Normal Income tax then excess shall be treated as AMT	credit.	
	<ul><li>b) AMT credit can be C/F and set off for 15 years.</li></ul>		
	c) Credit can be set-off in the year in which regular tax is more than	AMT.	
	d) The credit allowed to be set off will be restricted to the differ		
	Income tax computed under normal provision of IT & the AMT.	3	
	e) Assessee can claim AMT credit in such subsequent P.Y. even if	AMT is not applicable in	
	subsequent P.Y.		
	54666446h71.7.		

# Advance Tax, TDS & TCS



		ADVANCE TAX			
1.	Advance tax means tax paid in the financial year immediately preceding the A.Y. (i.e. P.Y.)				
2.	Advance shall be calculated by estimating the current year income then applying tax rates. TDS, TCS,				
	AMT Credit, Relief credit shall be deducted to arrive at Advance tax liability.				
3.	Assessee is required to pay Advance tax if his liability for advance tax is ₹ 10,000 or more.				
	Exceptions: Resident Senior citizen not having income under "PGBP", shall not be required to pay				
	advanced tax.				
4.	Due dates of Advance Tax for All Assesseee's				
	Due Date	Amount of Advance Tax	Important		
	upto 15 <sup>th</sup> June of P.Y.	upto 15% of advance tax liability			
	upto 15 <sup>th</sup> Dec of P.Y. upto 75% of advance tax liability PGBP) then due d				
	upto 15 <sup>th</sup> Mar of P.Y.	upto 100% of advance tax liability			
	Note: Tax paid upto 31 <sup>st</sup> Ma	rch of P.Y. is treated as advance tax.	Advance tax in 1 instalment)		
	IN	ITEREST u/s 234A, 234B & 234C			
×	Sec 234A: Interest for delay in Return filing				
	Tax as per ROI	x Rate x Period			
	[After Adjustment of TDS/TCS/ Advance tax/ AMT credit/ Relief] i.e. Tax remaining unpaid on 1 <sup>st</sup> April of A.Y.	or part of a date of l	ne date after due ROI till the date I filing of Return]		
otes:1.	However as per supreme court decision in Dr. Prannoy Roy, credit will be given of self-Assessment tax, if it is paid upto due date of return filing.				
⊳	Sec 234B : Interest for no	n / short payment of advance tax			
	This interest is not appli	cable if assessee paid 90% or more	of Advance tax payable.		
	Advance Tax Short	x Rate x Period			
	Paid as per ROI		<sup>t</sup> April of A.Y. till the actual payment of Tax]		
~		ferment of Advance tax instalments			
	Deferred Amount	x 1% per month or x	3 months for all instalments except last instalment		
	Post 27 0				
		LL	For last instalment, Int is applicable always for 1 month] [16/3 to 31/3]		

	People! Advance Tax, TDS & TCS
Notes:	1. Interest u/s 234C always calculated on tax as per ROI.
	2. Interest u/s 234C shall not be levied for 1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> instalment deferment, if Assessee has paid
	Advance tax upto 12% in 1 <sup>st</sup> instalment, upto 36% in 2 <sup>nd</sup> instalment.
	3. Advance tax in case of Capital gain, Winnings, Dividend, PGBP first time
	Assessee is not able to estimate capital gains or winnings or income under PGBP accrues first
	time or Dividend so advance tax on such income shall be paid in remaining instalment by assessee
	after receipt of such income. If no instalment is due [income recd. during 16/3 to 31/3] ther Advance tax shall be paid upto 31/3 of P.Y.
	In case of above income interest u/s 234C applicable only from the quarter in which income is
	received.
A	Sec 234E: Fee for default in furnishing TDS/TCS Statements (Return)
	For delayed filing quarterly statement, assessee shall be liable to a mandatory fees of ₹200 per
	day during which default continues. The fees cannot exceed the amount of TDS deductible. The
	fees shall be paid before filing of quarterly statement.
Þ	Sec 234F: Fee for default in furnishing return of income
	Where a person, who is required to furnish a ROI u/s 139, fails to do so within the prescribed
	time limit u/s 139(1), he shall pay, by way of fee, a sum of ₹ 5000.
	However, if total income of the person does not exceeds ₹ 5 lakhs, the fees payable shall not
	exceed ₹ 1,000.
X	Sec 234H : Fees for default in Linking Aadhar with PAN
	If assessee link Aadhar with PAN on or after 01/04/2022 then he is required to pay following
	fees-
	- Link between 01/04/22 till 30/06/22 - ₹ 500
	- Link on or after 01/07/22 - ₹ 1,000


_			ed at Source (TDS)				
1,	TDS requirement arise :						
	(i) at the t	ime of payment, OR					
	(ii) at the t	ime crediting the A/c of	payee, whichever is	earlier			
	But in followir	ng cases TDS deducted of	only at the time of p	payments:			
	(i) Salary -	Sec 192					
	(ii) EPF Payn	nent - Sec 192A					
	(iii) Dividend	- Sec 194					
		- Sec 194B, 194BB, 194					
	(v) Maturity	of life insurance policy	- Sec 194DA				
_	(vi) Compense	ation on compulsory acqu	isition of property	- Sec 194LA			
	(vii) Cash with	ndraw from bank - Sec 1	94N				
2.		are Fixed rates i.e. 1%,2%			Foreign Co. or		
	payment of sale	ary then surcharge & HEC	C shall be considered	•	247		
3.		payee does not furnish h		, the TDS rate shall be	2 <sup>0</sup>		
	1999 / J.	per respective section, (	OR				
	(ii) Rate@						
	Whichever is h						
-	*For sec 194-G	<pre>( rate is 5% instead of 20)</pre>	)%				
	77 C + 1						
4.		is made by payer withou					
		owever, if the tax has be		er, but not deposited w	vith Government,		
	then payee can	not be called upon to pay	that much tax.				
	Section	Nature of Payment	Payer	Payee	Rate		
	192	Salary	Any Person	Employee (R/NR)	Slab Rate		
	Additional Poin		hity rerson	Linployee (K/NK)	Slub Rule		
1.		red to deduct TDS only a	t the time of Paymer	*			
2.		end to opt out from defau			tion to employer		
		shall deduct TDS as per r					
3.		consider details of other					
		oyee has to submit evider					
4.		not consider losses of em					
5.		ar the tax on non-monet					
		mployee. Amount borne sl					
				Carl Strain Strain Carl			
1							



6.		the hands of employee of employee of employee has worked w				
0.		ring the year, he may fur				
_		ring the year, he may tur current employer.	11151111	le de luns of mis s	alary a roo acaderea s	y one em <sub>E</sub>
7.		m pays salary to partn	on cor	tion 192 is not a	ttracted as it is taxab	le in han
1.			er, sec	HUN 172 13 NOT C		
_	partner un	lder rødr.				
-	Section	Nature of Paymen	t	Payer	Payee	Rate
	192A	Accumulated balance		Any Person	Employee (R/NR)	10%
	Additional					
1.		red to be deducted only	, at the	time of Payment		
2.		o deduct TDS if aggrega				
	Section	Nature of Paymen	i†	Payer	Payee	Rate
	193	Interest on Securit	ies	Any Person	Resident Person	10%
	Additional	Delinta				
	Additional	Points				
	No TDS if	interest is paid:	-			
>	No TDS if		company	y to Individual/H	UF if interest does not	exceed ₹ !
A	No TDS if For Deben	interest is paid:			UF if interest does not	exceed ₹!
AA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers.	d by a/	c payee cheque.		
	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow	d by a/ ver Find	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or	Indian Railway Finance	e Corp. Ltc
>	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S	interest is paid: iture issued by a public c PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in:	d by a/ ver Find terest	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T	r Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or	2 Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc
AA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable)	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in Bonds, 2018 or Floating	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif	2 Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc
AA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable)	interest is paid: iture issued by a public c PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in:	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif	2 Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc
AA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable)	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in Bonds, 2018 or Floating	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 ie PY then TDS aj	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable]	2 Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi
AA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable)	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in Bonds, 2018 or Floating	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 a PY then TDS a Payer	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee	e Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi Rate
AA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is	interest is paid: ture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 ie PY then TDS aj	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable]	2 Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi
AAA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 be PY then TDS a Payer estic Company	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person	e Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi Rate
× × ×	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points red to be deducted only	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 a PY then TDS a Payer estic Company	r Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person	e Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi Rate 10%
AAA	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi No TDS if	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 a PY then TDS a Payer estic Company	r Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person	e Corp. Lto 7.75% So ied securi Rate 10%
A A A A 1. 2.	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi No TDS if in a PY.	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points red to be deducted only payment made to Indiv	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the vidual by	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 a PY then TDS a Payer estic Company time of Payment y any mode other	• Indian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person than cash and payment	e Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi Rate 10% is upto ₹ 5
× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi No TDS if in a PY. TDS also r	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points red to be deducted only Payment made to Indiv	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the ridual by I on dee	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 de PY then TDS a Payer destic Company time of Payment y any mode other emed dividend u/s	Tindian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person than cash and payment 2(22)(a) to 2(22)(f). [2(	e Corp. Lto 7.75% So ied securi Rate 10% is upto ₹ 5 22)(f) w.e.f. 1
A A A A 1. 2.	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi No TDS if in a PY. TDS also r No TDS if	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points red to be deducted only Payment made to Indiv required to be deducted dividend to LIC, GIC or	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the vidual by I on dee r any of	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 de PY then TDS a Payer destic Company e time of Payment y any mode other emed dividend u/s ther insurer provi	Tindian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person than cash and payment 2(22)(a) to 2(22)(f). [2(	e Corp. Lto 7.75% So ied securi Rate 10% is upto ₹ 5 22)(f) w.e.f. 1
× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi No TDS if in a PY. TDS also r No TDS if	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points red to be deducted only Payment made to Indiv	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the vidual by I on dee r any of	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 de PY then TDS a Payer destic Company e time of Payment y any mode other emed dividend u/s ther insurer provi	Tindian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person than cash and payment 2(22)(a) to 2(22)(f). [2(	e Corp. Lto 7.75% So ied securi Rate 10% is upto ₹ 5 22)(f) w.e.f. 1
× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	No TDS if For Deben during the To LIC, GI Sec 54EC On Govt. S (Taxable) interest is Section 194 Additional F TDS requi No TDS if in a PY. TDS also r No TDS if	interest is paid: iture issued by a public of PY and the same is paid IC or other insurers. CG Bonds issued by Pow Security [Exception - in: Bonds, 2018 or Floating s more than ₹ 10,000 du Nature of Payment Dividend Points red to be deducted only Payment made to Indiv required to be deducted dividend to LIC, GIC or	d by a/ ver Find terest g Rate uring th Dom y at the vidual by I on dee r any of	c payee cheque. ance Corp. Ltd. or on 8% Savings (T Savings Bonds, 2 de PY then TDS a Payer destic Company e time of Payment y any mode other emed dividend u/s ther insurer provi	Tindian Railway Finance axable) Bonds, 2003 or 020 or any other notif oplicable] Payee Resident Person than cash and payment 2(22)(a) to 2(22)(f). [2(	e Corp. Ltc 7.75% Sc ied securi Rate 10% is upto ₹ 5 22)(f) w.e.f. 1



	Section	Nature of Payment		Payer	P	ayee	Rate
	194A	Interest other than	Any Person oth	er than Individual &	HUF Re:	sident	10%
		Security interest	[Ind/HUF requ	lired to deduct TD	S, if Pe	rson	
			last year T/O >	₹1 Cr in case of bus	iness		
			or G/R > ₹ 50 La	akhs in case of profes	ssion]		
	Addition	nal Points					
	No TDS	in following cases					
1.	Interest	by Bank/Co. Op. Bank	/Post office on	time deposit upto ₹ ·	<mark>40,000 (</mark> ₹ 50	,000 for	Resident
	senior ci	tizen).					
2.	Interest	by any other person <mark>u</mark>	pto ₹ 5,000.				
3.	Interest	on Saving Bank Accour	nt.				
4.	Interest	by Firm to Partners.					
5.	Interest	on Income Tax Refunc	4.				
6.	Interest	on "Mahila Samman Sa	vings Certificate	e, 2023".			
7.	Interest	to Banks, Co-op. banl	ks, Financial Cor	porations, LIC, Insu	irance Co., U	TI, Natio	nal Skill
	Developr	nent Fund, Housing and	Urban Developm	ent Corporation. [Re	member – NB	FC not co	vered]
8.	Interest	by a Co-operative Soc	iety (other than	Co. op. Bank) to anot	her Co-operc	tive Soci	ety or to
	any of it	s Members.					
9.	Interest	by a Co-operative Soc	iety being bank t	o another co-op. soc	iety.		
10.		t on deposits with a prin				it society	or a co-
		e land mortgage bank o					
		case of point 8 to 10 T					
	year moi	re than ₹ 50 Crores and	d interest paid/a	credited is more that	n ₹ 40,000 or	in case	of senior
	citizen ₹	50000.		-			
11,	Interest	Credited on the comp	pensation amount	t awarded by the Mo	otor Acciden	s Claims	Tribunal
	(MACT).						
12.		t on the compensation c	amount awarded	by the MACT paid du	uring the FY	does not	exceed ₹
_	50,000.						
13.		of banks following CBS					
	•	ion account on a daily o					
		e since no amount is ac	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		actual credit given to de	epositor's a/c an	d Further, the limit o	f ₹ 40,000 sł	all be che	:ck bank-
	wise not	branch-wise.					
	Section	Nature of Po	ayment	Payer	Payee	A	late
	194B	Winnings from lotte	ries, crossword	Any Person	Any Person	1 3	30%
		puzzles etc.					
	194BB	Winnings from Horse	e Races	Any Person	Any Person	3	30%



Additional Points

- 1. TDS required to be deducted only at the time of Payment.
- 2. No TDS if winning is upto ₹ 10,000 during the F.Y.
- If the winning is wholly in kind or it is partly in kind & partly in cash and the cash balance is no sufficient enough to meet the TDS liabilities, then Payer shall release the prize only afte ensuring that tax on such wining is paid to Govt.
- 4. In cases where the book-maker paying the winnings, credits such winnings and debits the losse to the punter, tax has to be deducted @30% on winnings before set-off of losses. Thereafter the net amount, after deduction of tax and losses, has to be paid to the winner.

Section	Nature of Payment	Payer	Payee	Rate
194BA	Winnings from Online Games	Any Person	Any Person	30%
Additio	nal Points			

1. TDS required to be deducted at the time of withdrawal during the PY from user account as we as at the end of Financial Year.

2. Computation of Net Winning for the purpose of Sec 115BBJ: (A+D) - (B+C)

- A Aggregate amount withdrawn from user account during the FY
- D Closing balance of user account at the end of the FY
- B Aggregate amount of non-taxable deposit made in user account by the assessee during the FY
- C Opening balance of user account at the beginning of the FY

Example

Mr. Tararam Dewasi is online fantasy game addict. He's having user account with My11circle App.

- Opening Balance as on 01/04/23: ₹ 60,000
- Amount deposited during PY 23-24 in user account: ₹ 1,50,000
- Amount withdraw during PY 23-24 from user account: ₹ 3,37,000
- Closing Balance as on 31/03/24: ₹ 72,000



Tararam Dewasi

In this case for the purpose of sec. 115BBJ taxable new winning is (3,37,000 + 72,000) - (1,50,000 + 60,000): 1,99,000 taxable @30%

In order to remove difficulty in deducting TDS for insignificant withdrawal, it is clarified that tax may not be deducted on withdrawal on satisfaction of all of the following conditions:-

(i) Net winnings comprised in the amount withdrawn does not exceed ₹ 100 in a month;

(ii) tax not deducted on account of this concession is deducted at a time when the net winning: comprised in withdrawal exceeds ₹ 100 in the same month or subsequent month or if there is no such withdrawal, at the end of the FY; and

(iii) the deductor undertakes responsibility of paying the difference if the balance in the user account at the time of tax deduction u/s 194BA is not sufficient to discharge the tax deductior liability calculated.

\_



A	and partly in cash, which is not from the user account, the provisions shall apply to calculate net winnings by deeming that the money equivalent to such payment has been deposited as taxable deposit in the user account and the equivalent amount has been withdrawn from the user account at the same time and shall accordingly be included in amount A. Mr. Chetan won Mahindra Thar on My11circle. FMV of car is $\overline{12,00,000}$ . In this case $\overline{12}$ lakhs treated as taxable deposit in user account and same time it is treated as withdrawal. TDS @30% applicable on $\overline{\overline{1}}$					
	12,00,000 u/s 194BA. In this case My11circle will release the car only after ensuring that tax on such winning is paid to Govt					
	Section	Nature of Payment	Payer	Payee	Rate	
	194C	Contracts & sub-contracts	Any Person other than	Resident	Payee:-	
		[carrying out any work	Individual, HUF, AOP, BOI	Person	Ind/HUF	
		(including supply of labour for	[Ind/HUF/AOP/BOI required		1%	
		carrying out any work) in	to deduct TDS, if last year		Others	
		pursuance of a contract]	T/O>₹1 Cr in case of business		2%	
			or G/R > ₹ 50 Lakhs in case of			
			profession]		-	
	Additior	nal Points	-	):		
1.	No TDS	if :-				
	👁 Sing	le contract is upto ₹ 30,000 or				
	👁 Aggi	regate of contract in PY is upto	₹ 1,00,000.			
2.		if contract is for personal purpo				
3.	Work in	cludes:				
	🖙 Adve	ertising, Broadcasting, Telecast	ring (including production of prog	rammes),		
	🖙 Carr	iage of goods or passengers by	any mode other than by railways	s,		
	🖙 Cate	ering,				
	🖙 Man	ufacturing or supplying a pro	oduct as per specification of	customer usi	ing material	
			associate of customer covered	u/s 40A(2)(J	ob Work).	
4.						
			oduct as per specification of		ng material	
			han customer or its associate, or	n		
	J Any	sum already covered u/s 194J.				

-	-							
4	3P	Jes ople!				Advance TDS &		
5.	No TDS	if payment made to tr	ansporter ow	ning not more t	han 10 v	ehicles at any	time in the P	
	and who	furnishes a declaratio	n to this effe	ect along with h	s PAN.			
6.	In case	of Job Work, TDS she	all be applied	on the invoice	value exa	luding the va	lue of materic	
	purchase	ed from the custome	·/associate, p	provided bifurc	ation is	given in the	invoice. If n	
	bifurcat	ion is give, then TDS s	hall be applied	d on the entire c	mount.			
7.	Payment	s by client to Advt. age	ency - It is tr	eated as work a	nd TDS	applicable u/s	194 <i>C</i> .	
	Client -	*	Ad. Agency -			TV Channe	1	
	(BB Virt	uals)	(Global Adve	rtiser)				
		yment to Ad. Agency		collection from	n Ad.	ि ?सा	TIA	
_		FDS u/s 194C apply	After retain					
				<b>FDS u/s 194C</b>			CD	
1. 1.				DS u/s 194H				
8.	Cold Sta	orage charges, which inv	volves providi	na of refriaerat	ion facili	tv as well as s <sup>.</sup>	torage facility	
	4	o be subject to TDS u/						
				ontra or on a go			(	
				_				
	Section	Nature of Payment		Payer		Payee	Rate	
	194D	Insurance Commission		Any Person		Resident	5% (10% if	
	1940	THE UNCE COMMISSION	1	Any reison		Person	payee Dom.	
						rerson	Co.)	
	194G	Commission on sale of		Any Person		Any Person	<b>5%</b> (2% w.e.f.	
		lottery tickets					1/10/24)	
	194H	Commission and	Any Perso	n other than In	dividual	Resident	<b>5%</b> (2% w.e.f.	
		Brokerage		Ind/HUF requi		Person	1/10/24)	
				S, if last year T				
				of business or				
				n case of profes				
	Addition		mulat -	Dualiana a tarret	. Ŧ 1E 00	0		
1.		in above sections if Co					-1444	
2.		u/s 194H on Payments						
3.		u/s 194H if commissio	n or brokerag	e related to sec	UNITY IIK	2 commission t	o underwritei	
	brokera	ge on public issue etc.						
				-				
	Section	Nature of Pay		Payer		Payee	Rate	
	194DA	Maturity of Life Insu	rance Policy	Any Person	Resi	dent Person	<b>5%</b> (2% w.e.f.	
							1/10/24)	
(	CA Bhan	war Borana	14	4			Compact	



	Additional Points							
1.	TDS required to be deducted only at the time of Payment.							
2.	No TDS if maturity amount is less than ₹ 1,00,000.							
3.	No TDS if maturity amount exempted u/s 10(10D). [In case of LIP maturity amount taxable in case							
	of Keymar	Ins. or LIP taken on (	or aft	er 1.4.23 & pre	mium paid > ₹5,0	00,000 in a y	ear or Premium	
	more than	more than limit of 10%, 1 15%, 20% of policy value prescribed u/s 80C]						
4.	In this se	ction TDS applicable o	on inco	me component	i.e. maturity am	ount minus p	premium paid.	
	Section	Nature of Payment		Payer		Payee	Rate	
	194-I	Rent of P&M,	Any I	Person other th	an Individual	Resident	P&M,	
		Equipment's,	& H	UF [Ind/HUF	required to	Person	Equipment's -2%	
		Building, Furniture	dedu	ct TDS, if last	year T/O >₹		Land, Building &	
		& Land	1 Cr	in case of busi	ness or G/R >		Furniture -	
			₹ 50	Lakhs in case o	f profession]		10%	
	Additiona	l Points						
1.	No TDS if	rest is upto ₹ 2,40,00	00 to 0	a person in F.Y.				
2.	No TDS o	n 'Refundable Deposit:	s'. Hov	vever, 'Non-Ref	undable Deposi	ts' shall attr	act TDS under this	
	section.							
3.	Arrears o	of Rent received duri	ng the	e c <mark>urrent year</mark>	shall also be	considered 1	for the purpose of	
	deducting	TDS u/s 194I.						
4.	Even Advo	ance Rent shall also be	subje	ct to TDS in th	ne year of paym	ent.		
5.	Warehous	ing charges shall also	be <mark>su</mark> t	ojected to TDS	under this sec	tion.		
6.		ecessary that the Pay						
7.	CBDT circ	cular-Lumpsum lease p	remiu	m or onetime u	pfront lease ch	arges which	are not adjustable	
		riodic rent and which	•				nts – are not in the	
		rent within the meaning	-					
8.		Service fees (PSF) p				Operator is (	not treated as rent	
	so TDS no	ot applicable u/s 194-I	[Circ	ular No. 21/201	.7].			
					/	1		
	Section	Nature of Payme		Payer	Payee		Rate	
	194-IA	Transfer of Immov		Any Person	Resident Perso		Consideration or	
		property (other		(Buyer)	(Seller)	SDV, w	hichever is higher	
		rural agriculture lar	nd)					
	Additiona							
1.	TDS is ap	plicable only if <mark>Cons</mark> ide	eratio	n or SDV is ₹5	0,00,000 or mo	<sup>л</sup> е.		







4.	<ol> <li>Individual/HUF, if last year T/O &gt; ₹ 1 Cr or GR &gt; ₹ 50 Lakhs, are required to deduct TDS only from</li> </ol>									
	FPS and FTS. No need to deduct TDS on royalty or NCF even last year TO/GR more than prescribed									
	limit.									
5.										
	Referee, F	Physiotherapist, Team Physicia	n, Anchor, E	vent Manager v	will also be regarded	as FPS and				
1	accordingly be liable to TDS u/s 194J.									
6.										
	would be liable for TDS u/s 194J. However, no TDS would be attracted in cases of subsequent									
	transfers if the transfer is made without any modification and TDS has already been deducted									
		in the earlier transfers & trar								
7.		cular: Third Party Administ								
	companies	to hospitals for settlement of	of medical/i	nsurance claims	s etc. are liable to de	educt TDS				
	u/s 194J.									
	Section	Nature of Paymen		Payer	Payee	Rate				
	194K	Income from UTI or Mutual	Fund	Any Person	Resident Person	10%				
		Units		(UTI/MF)						
		onal Points								
	No TD:	5 if payment is upto₹5,000 in	1 a P.Y.							
					2					
	Section	Nature of Payment		Payer	Payee	Rate				
	194LA	Compensation on compulsory of	acquisition	Any Person	Resident Person	10%				
		of Immovable Property								
	Additional Points 1. TDS required to deduct only at the time of payment.									
	2. No TD:	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000	D in a P.Y.		a ta din me in					
	2. No TD:		D in a P.Y.		tural Land' in India.					
	2. No TD:	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000	D in a P.Y.		tural Land' in India.					
	2. No TD:	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a		tural Land' in India. Payee	Rate				
	2. No TD: 3. No TD:	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a	or Rural Agricul	Payee	<b>5%</b> (2%				
	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage,	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/	or Rural Agricul Payer	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				
	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%</b> (2%				
	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section 194M	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional service	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/ required to	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				
	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section 194M Additiona	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional service I Points	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/ required to	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				
1.	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section 194M Additiona	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional service	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/ required to	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				
1.	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section 194M Additiona	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional service I Points	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/ required to	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				
1.	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section 194M Additiona	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional service I Points	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/ required to	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				
1.	2. No TD: 3. No TD: Section 194M Additiona	5 if payment is upto ₹ 2,50,000 5 if the Immovable Property is Nature of Payment Work pursuance contract, Commission / Brokerage, Fees for Professional service I Points	) in a P.Y. an ' Urban a Individual/ required to	or Rural Agricul Payer HUF (other tha deduct: TDS u	Payee an Resident Person	<b>5%(</b> 2% w.e.f.				

0	
Joor yes	
People	

2.	TDS u/s 194C, 194H & 194J in case of Ind/HUF payer applicable only if last year TO/GR more						
	than pr	escribed Limit and u/s	5 194C & 194J TC	S not appli	cable in case	of personal natur	
	contrac	t or FPS so in those cas	ses TDS required t	o be deduct	ed u/s 194M it	f amount more that	
	₹50 lakt						
3.		r Sec 194-IA, 194-IB,					
	and TDS	5 required to deposit o	nline to Govt. alon	g with TDS	return in Form	n 26QB, 26QC and	
	26QD w	ithin 30 days from the	end of the month	in which TDS	5 was deducted	d	
	-						
	Section	Nature of Paymen	t Pay	ver	Payee	Rate	
	194N	Cash withdraw from B		Bank, Post	Any Person	2% (refer point	
		Co.op. Bank, Post offic	e office			3)	
	Addition	al Points					
1.	TDS is r	required to be deducted	d only at the time of	of payment.			
2.		if cash withdraw is up					
		plicable only on excess				t is a co-operativ	
		limit of ₹ 3 crores is a					
3.	If paye	e has not filed return	for all 3 preceding	y PY's for w	hich due date	u/s 139(1) alread	
		then TDS shall be dedu				2	
		on cash withdraw in exc		upto ₹1 cror	e and		
		on cash withdraw in exc					
		ere we will check retur	n of PY20-21, PY21	-22 & PY22-	23 for the TD	S liability in PY 24	
	25.						
4.		if cash withdrawal by :					
		rnment (SG/CG),					
		s, Co-op. Bank, Post off			ondent,		
	· Whit	e label ATM operator of	of Banks or Co-op.	Bank.			
				1			
	Section	Nature of Payment	Payer		Payee	Rate	
	194P	TD S by Bank in case	Specified Bank		Individual age	Slab Rate	
		of senior citizen		75 Years	or more in PY		
	Addition						
1.		tion apply only if individ					
		he income in the nature					
		which he is receiving hi				the specified banl	
		ig such particulars, in po					
2.		e declaration is furnish					
	income o	f such senior citizen. F	for computing tota	income ded	uction u/s 800	to 80U should be	
		2					
- 0	A Bhany	war Borana	148			Compact	



	given (if assessee opted out from 115BAC) along with rebate u/s 87A. The bank shall deduct tax									
	on such total income on the basis of slab rate after considering any TDS deducted on pension.									
3.	"Specified	bank" means a sched	dule bank which has bee	n appointed as age	nt of RBI u/s 45 of RBI					
	Act, 1934.									
	Section Nature of Payer Payee Rate									
	Payment									
	194-Q       Purchase of Goods       Any Person (Buyer)       Resident Person       0.1% of sum in excess									
		more than₹50	whose last year T/O	(Seller)	of₹50 Lakhs					
		Lakhs in a PY	more than ₹ 10 Crore							
	Additional	Points								
1.	In this sec	tion TDS required to	deduct only on excess of	amount over ₹ 50 la	khs.					
2.	TDS is not	required to be deduc	cted under this section,	if -						
	✓ T	DS is deductible und	er any other section;							
	✓ T	CS is collectible u/s	206C [other than section	on 206C(1H)].						
3.	In case of (	a transaction to whic	h both sec. 206C(1H) ar	nd 194Q applies, TD	S deducted u/s 194Q.					
4,				1)/(1F)/(1G) and 19	94Q applies, TCS to be					
		/s 206 <i>C</i> (1)/(1F)/(1G).								
5.			, tax will be deducted u	/s 194Q at the rate	e of 5%.					
6.	CBDT Clari									
					cable on IDT amount if it					
	·				)S should be deducted on					
	total adv	vance payment as we	are not aware that wha	t will be IDT amoun	t in invoice.					
					or payment, whichever is					
					case of purchase return					
					ture purchase from same					
	seller. II	n case of replacemen	t of Goods, no adjustme	ent required.						
				A 1 1 10 1 1	-1					
	· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			s last year T/O more than					
				fion last year 170 i	s nil so this section NOT					
	аррисари	e in first year of Ind	corporation.							
	1 loot Van	n T/O: M/hile checkin	a last year T/O of him	n it chould include	only Ruginger T/O on C/D					
			19 last year 170 of buye 10 Crores. Non-Busines:		only Business T/O or G/R					
		ouru de more man (	to chures. mon-dusines		ineu.					



	Section	Nature of Payment	Payer	Payee	Rate
	194R	Any benefit or	Any Person other than Individual &	Resident	10%
		perquisite, whether	HUF [Ind/HUF required to deduct	Person	
	1	converted into money or	TDS, if last year T/O > ₹ 1 Cr in		
		not, arising from	case of business or G/R > ₹ 50		
		business or profession	Lakhs in case of profession]		
	Addition				
1.			rquisite provided to a person is upto <sup>s</sup>		
2.			Illy in kind or it is partly in kind & part		
			meet the TDS liabilities, then Payer		
			hat tax is paid on such benefit or perc		of
			ivalent to TDS amount from the Paye	e, or	
		id TDS from his own pocke			
			e payment of TDS on his own by way o	of advance tax	& submit
	the pr	roof to the Payer.			
-					
	11		Miscellaneous Provisions		
Ŧ			ee is Government, RBI, Statutory Cor	poration, Mut	ual Fund,
	New Pen	sion Trust.			
Ŧ	CBDT Ci	rcular: TDS NOT applicable	e in case of "GST on services" separa	tely indicated	in Invoice
GP-	Sec 197	- Lower Deduction Certifi	cate: Where assesses Total Income	or receipts of	f income i
	not liabl	e to tax or taxable at lov	ver rate in current year (it may be	due to b/f lo	sses) the
	assessee	e can apply to AO for issue	of certificate for No Deduction or L	ow deduction	of TDS. I
	AO satis	fied with application of ass	essee then he may issue such certifica	ate. In this cas	e assesse
	's TDS v	vill be deducted as per rate	e given in certificate.		
@*	197A: De	eclaration in Form 15G/15H	: Where the total income of the Resid	lent (other the	an compan
			it during the year, no TDS shall be dea	•	
			ssessee furnishes a self-declaration 1		
	Exceptio	on: Benefit will not be availe	able, if the incomes referred to in th	e above sectio	ns itself
	beyond b	oasic exemption limit.			
	However	, in case of Resident Sei	nior Citizen, he may furnish Form-1	5H requesting	g for nor
	deductio	n as long the tax payable d	luring the year is NIL (even by way of	rebate u/s 8	7A)



	Example: Rent received by Mr Kunal is ₹ 3,60,000 and he has invested ₹ 1,20,000 u/s 80C. Now his				
	NTI is less than basic exemption then also Kunal can't furnish 15G but suppose he is Senior Citizen				
	then he can furnish 15H.				
Ŧ	Sec 198: TDS shall also be deemed to be the income of the Payee, except TDS paid by Employer on				
	Non-monetary perquisite or TDS of	deducted u/s 1	94N.		
Ē	Sec 199: TDS credit available to a person from whose income deduction is made except;-				
	<ul> <li>In case of clubbing credit available</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>In case of tax paid by employer</li> </ul>	r from own poo	cket o	n Non-monetary perq	uisite employee can take
	credit.				
€F <sup>™</sup>	Due date of payment of TDS and	TCS			
	TDS deducted/ TCS collected ma	onth	TDS	Due date	TCS Due date
	During April to February months		7 <sup>th</sup> 0	f Next month	7 <sup>th</sup> of Next month
	March month			April of next FY	7 <sup>th</sup> April of next FY
	Note: If TDS deducted u/s 194-IA				
	from end of the month in which dedu		n retur	n in Form 26QB, 26QC,	26QD.
Ŧ	Due date of TDS/TCS Returns/S	Statements			
	Quarter Ended	TDS Return		TCS Return	
	30 <sup>th</sup> June	31⁵⁺ July		15 <sup>th</sup> July	
	30 <sup>th</sup> September	31 <sup>st</sup> October		15 <sup>th</sup> October	
	31 <sup>st</sup> December	31 <sup>st</sup> January		15 <sup>th</sup> January	
	31 <sup>st</sup> March	31 <sup>st</sup> May		15 <sup>th</sup> May	
	Notes:Fees of ₹ 200 per day of de	efault u/s 234	E app	licable if TDS/TCS re	turn after due dates.
P	Sec 200A/206CB: Processing of T	DS/TCS Retu	rns (I	intimation by CPC)	
1.	TDS/TCS returns filed shall be pr	ocessed elect	ronico	ally and the following o	idjustment can be made:
	(a) Rectification of any Arithmeti	cal errors;			
	(b) Incorrect claim apparent on re				
2.	An Intimation will be prepared spe	ecifying the an	nount	of demand/refund ald	ong with interest, fees
	(if any) and sent to the deduction	/collector with	nin 1 y	ear from the end of t	he FY in which return
	was filed.				
					·

	People! Advance Tax, 11 TDS & TCS 11
P	Sec 201 - Assessee in default: If payer not deducted TDS or after deduction not paid to Govt
	then such person is treated as assessee in default and required to pay penalty u/s 221 and tha
	can be maximum 100% of TDS amount.
	Exception: Payer shall not be treated as assessee in default if payments made / credited to
	Payee without TDS, if such Payee fulfils all the following 4 conditions:
	✓ He has furnished his ROI u/s 139;
	✓ Such sum has been taken into account by him, in such ROI;
1	✓ He has paid the tax due on income declared by him in his ROI; and
	✓ Payer has furnished a Certificate in this regard from a CA in Form 26A.
(P <sup>a</sup>	Sec 201(1A): Interest on Late deduction or Late payment of TDS
	✓ Late Deduction: Interest @ 1 % per month or part of the month on amount of TDS from
	the date on which TDS was deductible till the date on which TDS actually deducted.
	✓ Late Payment: Interest @1.5% per month or part of the month on amount of TDS from the
	date on which TDS actually deducted till the date on which such tax actually paid.
Ŧ	Sec 206AB/206CCA: TDS/TCS rate in case of Non-Filers
	In case of TDS/TCS if payee/collectee has not filed return of income for last year for which
	due date u/s 139(1) already expired before the current PY and TDS deducted & TCS collected
	in that year was ₹ 50,000 or more, then TDS/TCS in current year shall be applicable at following
	rates:-
	(a) Twice the TDS/TCS rate, or
	(b) 5%
	Whichever is higher.
	Notes:
1.	This section not applicable in case of TDS deductible u/s 192, 192A, 194B, 194BA,194BB, 194 -
	194-IB, 194M and 194N.
2.	If payee/collectee has not furnished PAN/ Aadhar also then TDS/TCS shall be deducted,
	collected at rates higher of this section and section 206AA in case of TDS and 206CC in case
	of TCS.
3.	For applicability of this section in current year we have to check that return was filed for Py
	22-23 or not.
4.	From 1/7/2023 for TCS maximum rate under this section can be 20%.

Advance Tax, TDS & TCS 



<ul> <li>&gt; Timber &amp; other forest products</li> <li>&gt; Alcoholic liquor for human consumption</li> <li>&gt; Scrap</li> <li>&gt; Minerals being Coal, Lignite, Iron ore</li> <li>Additional Points</li> <li>1. No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized is manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.</li> <li>2. Findividual and the trong goods for his personal consumption</li> <li>2. Public sector Co;</li> <li>3. CG, SG, Embassy, High comm., legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.</li> </ul>							
206C(1)       Sole of Goods       Any Person other than       Any person other than         206C(1)       Sole of Goods       Timber & other       2.5%       Individual and HUF         > Timber & other       2.5%       Individual and HUF       Required to collect TCS, if last year         > Alcoholic liquor for       1%       Do 7 1 Cr in case of business or G/R > 7 50       2.66, Embassy, High comm., legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.         > Additional Points       1       No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         I. Mo TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i nanufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         I. Buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definitel not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing on licensing or transaction or whining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying of mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Note: For the purpose of thus section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying its or inineral oil" includes		Te	ax Colle	ection a	t Sources (TCS)		
> Tendu Leaves       5%       Individual and HUF       1. Buyer who buys such geromatic collect TCS, if last year to collect to col	Section	Section Nature of Transaction Rat			Collector (Seller)	Collectee (Buyer)	
> Timber & other       2.5%       [Im/HUF required to the personal consumption]         > Alcoholic liquor for       1%       T/O > ₹ 1 Gr in case of         > Minerals being Coal,       1%       Lakhs in case of         > Minerals being Coal,       1%       profession]         1 Mont CS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized in       manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2 If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.       Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collecte (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or       Y       Sorap and on quarry       Sorae as section       Any person other than public sector company         V A Toll plaza or       Y       Y       Parking lot or       Y       Sorae as section       Any person other than public sector company         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying to have a section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding t0 khs       Sorae as section       Any person other than mentioned i	206C(1)	Sale of Goods		A	ny Person other than		
> Timber a other       2.3%       Lind Not required to collect TCS, if last year         forest products       > Alcoholic liquor for       1%       collect TCS, if last year         > Alcoholic liquor for       1%       business or G/R > ₹ 50         > Scrap       1%       Lakhs in case of profession]       3. G6, S6, Embassy, High comm, legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.         Additional Points       1%       Lakhs in case of profession]       100. Scrap         1. No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definitel not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       ✓       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         ✓       Y Parking lot or       ✓       Y       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         ✓       Y Parking lot or       ✓       Y       Sathe as section       Any person othe		> Tendu Leaves	5%	Ir	ndividual and HUF	1. Buyer who buys such	
forest products       2. Public sector Co;         Alcoholic liquor for       1%       T/O > ₹ 1 Cr in case of         business or G/R > ₹ 50       Lakhs in case of         contents       ingrite, Iron ore         Additional Points       Lakhs in case of         Additional Points       profession]         No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized in manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 cores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction         Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         V - Parking lot or       -       Toll plaza or       Mine or quarry       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding 1 %       Same as section       Any person other than metioned i		> Timber & other	2.5%	. [1	nd/HUF required to		
> Alcoholic liquor for human consumption       1%       T/O > ₹ 1 Cr in case of business or G/R > ₹ 50         > Scrap       1%       Lakhs in case of profession]       3. C6, S6, Embassy, High comm., legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.         Additional Points       1%       Data Section       1%         No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       2%       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         Note: For the purpose of business       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding       1%       Soce (S, Se, Embassy, High comm legation, consulate, trade representation, Loca		forest products		co	ollect TCS, if last year	· · ·	
human consumption       1%       business or G/R > ₹ 50       High comm., legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.         Additional Points       1%       profession]       High comm., legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.         Additional Points       1%       profession]       High comm., legation consulate, trade representation and clubs.         Additional Points       1%       No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 corers then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       2%       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         Note: For the purpose of business       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying of the value exceeding the value exceeding to he value exceedi			1%	τ.	/O > ₹ 1 Cr in case of		
> Scrap       1%       Lakhs in case of profession]       consulate, trade representation and clubs.         Additional Points       Additional Points       representation and clubs.         1 No TCS if resident buyer funishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transaction reasons       Same as section as section any public sector company       Any person other than public sector company         Note:       Yearking lot or Yearking lot or Year and other reasons       Any person other than public sector company         Note:       For the purpose of business       Same as section Any person other than multicle sector company         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       Same as section Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Year in the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       1%       206C(1)       <		human consumption		b	usiness or G/R > ₹ 50		
Lignite, Iron ore       clubs.         Additional Points       1         1. No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized in manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       2%       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         V       Parking lot or       2%       206C(1)       Public sector company         V = Vorting lot or       V       Toll plaza or       2%       206C(1)       Public sector company         Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding t1%       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         10 lakhs       1%       206C(1)       Same as section       Any person other than me		> Scrap	1%	Lo	akhs in case of		
Additional Points         1. No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definitel not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         V       Yearking lot or       Yearking lot or       Yearking lot or       Yearking lot or         V       Toll plaza or       Yearking lot and natural gas.       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryir of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Notes:       1       Notes:       1       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         VID lakks       1       206C(1)       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         VID lakks       1       206C(1)       Same as section       Any person other than		<ul> <li>Minerals being Coal,</li> </ul>	1%	рі	rofession]	representation and	
<ol> <li>No TCS if resident buyer furnishes a declaration to the seller that "goods" are to be utilized i manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.</li> <li>If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.</li> <li>Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials &amp; which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.</li> <li>Section Nature of Transaction Rate Collector (Licensor) Collectee (Licensee) 206C(1C) Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-</li> <li>Y Parking lot or</li> <li>Y Toll plaza or</li> <li>Y Mine or quarry for the purpose of business</li> <li>Note: For the purpose of business</li> <li>Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryir of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.</li> <li>Section Nature of Transaction Rate Collector (Seller) Collectee (Buyer) Any person other than public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commuted in Note-1</li> <li>Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commutegation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.</li> </ol>		Lignite, Iron ore				clubs.	
manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       ✓       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or       ✓       Y       206C(1)       public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or       ✓       ✓       Nine or quarry       for the purpose of business       not include mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryir         of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding 1 %       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commercian, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.       Image: consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	Additio	onal Points					
manufacturing/production of any article or for the purpose of generation of power.         2. If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.         3. Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials & which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       ✓       Same as section       Any person other than public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or       ✓       Y       206C(1)       public sector company         ✓       Note: For the purpose of business       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryir of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding 1 %       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commendation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1	1. No TCS	5 if resident buyer furnishe	es a de	eclaratio	n to the seller that "g	oods" are to be utilized i	
<ul> <li>If buyer T/o of last year more than ₹ 10 crores then Buyer required to deduct TDS u/s 194Q.</li> <li>Scrap means waste from the manufacture or mechanical working of materials &amp; which is definited not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.</li> <li>Section Nature of Transaction Rate Collector (Licensor) Collectee (Licensee) 206C(1C) Leasing or interest in any-</li></ul>	manufa	cturing/production of any a	irticle	or for t	he purpose of generati	on of power.	
not usable as such because of breakage, cutting up, wear and other reasons.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-	2. If buye	er T/o of last year more the	an ₹ 10	crores	then Buyer required to	deduct TDS u/s 194Q.	
Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Licensor)       Collectee (Licensee)         206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-	3. Scrap I	neans waste from the manu	facture	e or mec	hanical working of mat	erials & which is definitel	
206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       2%       Same as section 206C(1)       Any person other than public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or ✓       2%       206C(1)       Public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or ✓       7       Old Plaza or ✓       2%       206C(1)         Note: For the purpose of business       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       1%       206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	not uso	ble as such because of brea	akage, i	cutting	up, wear and other reas	sons.	
206C(1C)       Leasing or licensing or transferring any right or interest in any-       2%       Same as section 206C(1)       Any person other than public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or ✓       2%       206C(1)       Public sector company         ✓       Parking lot or ✓       7       Old Plaza or ✓       2%       206C(1)         Note: For the purpose of business       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       1%       206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.					10		
transferring any right or interest in any-       2%       206C(1)       public sector company         ✓ Parking lot or       ✓ Toll plaza or       ✓       ✓       Mine or quarry         ✓ for the purpose of business       ✓       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarrying         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding       1 %       206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       Notes:       Image: Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	Sectio	n Nature of Transacti	on	Rate	Collector (Licensor)	Collectee (Licensee)	
interest in any-       ✓ Parking lot or         ✓ Toll plaza or       ✓ Toll plaza or         ✓ Mine or quarry       for the purpose of business         Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryir         of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction         Rate       Collector (Seller)         Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle         of the value exceeding       1 %         ₹10 lakhs       206C(1)         Notes:       1         Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comre legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	206C(1	C) Leasing or licensing or			Same as section		
✓ Parking lot or         ✓ Toll plaza or         ✓ Mine or quarry         for the purpose of business         Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryir         of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction         Rate       Collector (Seller)         Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding         1%       206C(1)         Notes:         1         Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High common legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.		transferring any right o	r	2%	206 <i>C</i> (1)	public sector company	
✓ Toll plaza or         ✓ Mine or quarry         for the purpose of business         Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryin         of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction         Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle       Same as section         of the value exceeding       1 %       206C(1)         Toll lakhs       Notes:         1.       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High common legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.		interest in any-					
✓ Mine or quarry for the purpose of business       Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryin of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       1 %       206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:         1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High common legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.		✓ Parking lot or					
for the purpose of business         Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryin of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       Notes:         1.       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commentation, Local authority, RBI.		🗸 Toll plaza or					
Note: For the purpose of this section "mining and quarrying" shall not include mining and quarryin         of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding       1 %       206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         ₹10 lakhs       1%       206C(1)       Same as section       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comme legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	_						
of "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas.         Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding       1 %       Same as section 206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:         1.       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commention, Local authority, RBI.							
Section       Nature of Transaction       Rate       Collector (Seller)       Collectee (Buyer)         206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding       1 %       Same as section 206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         10       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:       Image: Notes:         1.       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High commute in Rest in the second authority, RBI.							
206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       Same as section 206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       Notes:         1.       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	of "mir	neral oil" includes petroleum	and no	atural go	15.		
206C(1F)       Sale of a motor vehicle of the value exceeding ₹10 lakhs       Same as section 206C(1)       Any person other than mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       Notes:         1.       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.							
of the value exceeding       1 %       206C(1)       mentioned in Note-1         ₹10 lakhs       1%       206C(1)       mentioned in Note-1         Notes:       1       Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr         legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.			R				
₹10 lakhs         Notes:         1. Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comr         legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.	206C(1						
Notes: 1. Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comm legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.			1	1 %	206C(1)	mentioned in Note-1	
1. Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comm legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.		₹10 lakhs					
1. Public Sector Co engaged in the business of carrying passengers, CG, SG, Embassy, High comm legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.							
legation, consulate, trade representation, Local authority, RBI.				f .		SC Embagy Wish com	
						56, Embassy, Fligh com	
	legatio	n, consulate, trade represe	ntation	1, Local (	authority, RBL.		
				.450			



2.	TCS will o	apply only in case of sale of	motor vehicle a	t retail level. No TCS under	this section or
		anufacturers to dealers/dis			
3. Threshold limit of ₹10 lakhs has to be looked at on each individual purchas				se and not or	
		e purchases made during th			
	Section	Nature of Transaction	Purpose	Rate	Collector
	el an A			the first state of the second state of the sec	(Seller)
	206 <i>C</i> (1G)	Remittance of money	Education or	5% of amount in excess of	Authorized
		more than ₹7 lakhs under	Medical	₹7 lakhs (Note: 2)	dealer
		Liberalised Remittance	Other	20% of amount in excess	
		Scheme (LRS) of RBI	Purpose	of₹7 lakhs	
		Sale of overseas tour	5% of sale valu	e upto ₹ 7 lakhs and 20%	Seller of
		program package (OTPP)	above ₹ 7 lakhs		OTPP
					1
	Additional	l Points			
1.					
	Deduc	ted TDS under any section	C,		
	@ CG, SG, Embassy, High comm., legation, consulate and trade representation, Local authorit				
		esident Visiting India.			
2.				ional Loan (referred u/s 801	E) taken from
		institution then TCS rate s			
3.				to a country or countries or	
				travel or hotel stay or board	ing or lodging
		er expenditure of similar n	ature or in relat	tion thereto.	
	Examples				
1.				₹ 12 lakhs on 14/2/25 to US	5A for buying
		hrough AB Ltd. (an authori			
				n Mr. BB @ 20% of ₹ 3 lakhs	i.e. ₹ 60,000
100		4 & @20% of 12 lakhs i.e. 2			
2.		Q 1, Mr. BB wants to trans			
	Sol In th	is case TCS NOT applicable	e as it applies or	ly if amount is more than ₹7	' lakhs.
3.				pose of Education or Medica	
				Mr. BB @ 5% of ₹ 3 lakhs i.e	2. ₹ 15,000 on
		@ 5% of ₹ 12 lakhs i.e. ₹ 6			
4.				pose of Education and this a	mounts is out
	ot educatio	onal loan taken from IDFC	First Bank.		





	Sol In thi	is case AB Ltd require to c	ollect TCS from	Mr. BB @ 0.5% of	₹ 3 lakhs i.e. ₹ 1500 on			
	15/9/24 & @ 0.5% of ₹ 12 lakhs i.e. ₹ 6000 on 14/2/25.							
5.	Suppose in	Suppose in Q 1, Mr. BB remitted ₹ 10 lakhs through AB Ltd. (dealer) and ₹ 12 lakhs through JJ Ltd						
	(dealer).							
		er CBDT clarification limit of						
		a PY. In this case TCS applic						
		declaration from Mr. BB abo						
6.	. Mr. Devam purchased Singapore tour package from Thomas Cook for ₹ 2,50,000 on 16/6/24.							
	Sol In this case Thomas cook required to collect TCS@ 5% of ₹ 2,50,000 i.e. ₹ 12,500.							
7.	Suppose in	above example Devam dedu	icted TDS of Th	iomas Cook u/s 194C.				
	Sol If TI	)S deducted under any prov	isions of IT the	n TCS not apply u/s	206 <i>C</i> (1G).			
. 8.	Mr. SS pur	chased Thailand tour packa	ige from MMT f	or ₹ 15,00,000 on 10	/12/24.			
	Sol In th	nis case MMT required to	collect TCS@ 5	% of ₹ 7,00,000 i.e	. ₹ 35,000 & 20% of ₹			
	8,00,000 i	.e. ₹ 1,60,000. Total TCS ar	nount is ₹ 1,95,0	00				
				1.				
	Section	Nature of Transaction	Rate	Collector (Seller)	Collectee (Buyer)			
	206C(1H)	Sale of Good [other than	0.1% of	Any person whose	Any person other			
		export & covered u/s	consideration	last year T/O is	than mentioned in			
		206C(1)/(1F)/(1G)]	in excess of ₹	more than	Note-1			
			50 lakhs	₹10 Crore				
	Additional	Points						
1.	CG, SG, an	embassy, High Commission,	legation, commis	ssion, consulate, the	trade representation of			
	a foreign	State, a local authority or	a person impor	ting goods into Indi	a or any other notified			
	person.							
2.	If buyer o	leducted TDS under any sec	tion then TCS n	ot applicable under t	his section.			
3.	If buyer n	ot submit PAN or Aadhar th	nen TCS rate is	1% instead of 0.1% ir	this section.			
4.	Under this	s section TCS collected onl	y at the time o	f receiving consider	ation in excess of ₹ 50			
	lakhs in Py							
5.	CBDT Clar	ifications		2				
	✓ In case of Motor vehicle if section 206C(1F) not applicable (like manufacturer to distributer)							
	then section 206C(1H) applicable if other condition of this section satisfied.							
	√ No n	✓ No need of any adjustment for GST or sale return as TCS under this section applicable on						
	rece	receipt of consideration.						

1							
A A	Seconde ! Advance Tax. 11 TDS & TCS						
6.							
	year is 25 Crores.						
	Case-A: Sale of a car Kia Seltos to Mr Ravi (a salaried employee) for ₹ 9,60,000 (including GST						
	- In this case TDS u/s 206C(1H) & (1F) not applicable.						
	Case-B: Sale of 7 cars Kia Seltos to Mr Ravi for ₹ 9,60,000 each (including GST) & received						
1.0	67,20,000 by dealer - In this case TCS u/s 206C(1F) not applicable but TCS u/s 206C(1H) is applicable dealer will collect TCS@ 0.1% of amount in excess of ₹ 50,00,000 i.e. ₹ 17,20,000.						
	Case-C: Sale of a car BMW GT to Mr Kavi for ₹ 92,00,000 (including GST) - In this case TC						
	u/s 206C(1F) applicable & dealer will collect TCS@ 1% of ₹ 92,00,000.						
	Case-D BMW India Ltd. sold 200 cars to Navneet Motors in PY 24-25 and total consideration						
	received is ₹ 150 Crores. In this case Navneet motors will deduct TDS of BMW India Ltd @0.						
	% in excess of ₹ 50 lakhs u/s 194Q.						
	Case-E Navneet Motors sold a Kia Carnival to MR Devam and consideration is as follows:						
	Base Price : 23,00,000						
	Add: Luxury Tax: 4,60,000						
	Add: GST 28%: 6,44,000						
	Total 34,04,000						
	In this case Navneet motors will collect TCS u/s 206C(1F) on ₹ 34,04,000.						
	Miscellaneous Provisions						
	Time of Collection TCS: TCS has to be collect at the time of debiting the party or receiving the						
	consideration, whichever is earlier but in case of section 206C(1F) & (1H) it has to collected						
	only at the time of receive the consideration.						
ar.	Sec 206C(7) Interest on late collection/deposit TCS: In case of any delay, interest shall be						
	calculated @ 1 % per month or part thereof from date on which TCS was collectible to date or						
DE ₹ 4e	which TCS is actually paid. [w.e.f. 01/04/25 on late payment of TCS interest applicable @ 1.5%						
	p.m. or part of the month]						
Ŧ	Sec 206CC: If the collectee has not provided PAN or Aadhaar to the collector, then TCS rate						
	shall be						
	(a) Twice of the rate or						
	(b) 5% [1 % in case of sub-section (1H)]						
	Whichever is higher						
	Note: From 1.7.23, the higher rate of TCS leviable for non-furnishing of PAN should not exceed						
	20%.						

			0
	12	Return Filing and Self Assessment	ges People!
	Sec 139(1): Fili	ng of Return of Income (ROI)	[Normal return]
Α.	For Company &	Partnership Firm (including LL	P) - Return filing is compulsory.
Β.	For other Asse	ssee - If GTI (before claiming	exemption u/s 54, 54B, 54D, 54EC, 54F) more than
		n, then return filing is compuls	
С.		ns compulsory required to file	
1.	Resident Indivi	idual - Resident (other than R	out NOR)
	↓ ·		<b>↓</b>
	A		В
		owner of any asset (including	Beneficiary of any asset
	financial int	terest)located outside India	(including financial interest)
	🖙 has signing	authority in any Account	located outside India
	outside Ind	lia	
	Note: If incom	e already included in the incon	ne of person "A" then "B" not required to file ROI.
			consideration for the asset directly or indirectly for
		ediate or future benefit for h	
			fit from the asset, consideration for which has been
		d by any other person.	
2.	Person (other	than Company and Firm) not c	overed in above points required to file ROI, if
	> Assessee ha	s deposited an aggregate amo	unt exceeding ₹ 1 crore rupees in one or more current
	accounts ma	intained with a bank or a co-op	erative bank or deposited ₹ 50 lakhs or more in one or
	more savings		
			nditure of an aggregate amount exceeding ₹ 2 lakhs for
		ny other person.	
			an aggregate amount exceeding ₹ 1 lakh towards
		of electricity.	ensinte og tilse og gemen het in tilse kuningen sugen de ₹
			eceipts, as the case may be, in the business exceeds ₹ pts in profession exceeds ₹ 10 lakhs during the PY.
_			uring the PY, is ₹ 25,000 or more (in case of senior
	rssessee s citizen ₹ 50,		during the ry, is (25,000 or more (in case of senior
	chizen ( 50,	000).	
_			
		÷	

\_\_\_\_

~



Return Filing and Self Assessment

*	Due Dates of Return Filing				
	Assessee	Due Dates			
	Person require to furnish Transfer Pricing Audit report u/s 92E including the partners* of the firm	30 <sup>th</sup> Nov. of AY			
	Company, other than above	31 <sup>st</sup> Oct. of AY			
	<ul> <li>Person whose Books of Accounts are required to be audited under any law</li> <li>Partner* of a firm, where firm's Books of Accounts are required to be</li> </ul>				
	audited under any law				
	Person other than the above	31st July of AY			
	* or the spouse of such partner if the provisions of section 5A applies to su	ch spouse.			
	Note: As per section 5A if individual govern by Portuguese Civil Code of 1860 in Goa, Dadra a Nagar Haveli and Daman and Diu then Income shall be equally distributed between husband a wife except Salary.				
	Sec 139(1C): Central Govt may exempt class of person to file ROI				
	Central Government may by notification specify such class or classes of exempted from the requirement of filing of return.	<sup>:</sup> persons who will			
	Sec 139(3): Loss Return	nite) menel 1 di			
	As per sec 80, assessee required to file the return upto due date u/s 139(1) following losses:	) for carry forward			
	✓ Business loss u/s 72(1)				
	✓ Speculation business loss u/s 73(2)				
	✓ Loss from specified business u/s 73A(2)				
towner.	✓ Loss under the head "Capital Gains" u/s 74(1)				
anisa.	<ul> <li>Loss from the activity of owning and maintaining race horses u/s 74/ Notes:</li> </ul>	A(3)			
<ol> <li>Loss can be set-off even if return filed after due date.</li> <li>House property losses &amp; unabsorbed depreciation can be Carry Forward even if return filed after due date.</li> </ol>					
					3.
	sustained/incurred. It does not apply to the ROI of the year in which carry	r forward is claime			





# Sec 139(4): Belated Return

If Assessee fails to File return within due date then he can file belated return with in following time limit:

✓ Before the three months prior to end the of the relevant AY (31<sup>st</sup> Dec. 25 for AY 25-26)

OR

✓ Before completion of Assessment
 Whichever is earlier

# Consequences of belated return

- No carry forward of specified loss as per sec 80.
- ⊗ No deduction of certain Income u/c VI-A (80JJAA, 80QQB & 80RRB) and u/s 10AA.
- ⊗ Interest u/s 234A i.e. 1% pm or part of the month.
- Late filing fees u/s 234F i.e. ₹ 5,000/1000.

#### Sec 139(5): Revised Return

Any person filed return u/s 139(1) or 139(3) or 139(4), if discover any omission or wrong statement in such ROI Filed earlier, then such person can file revised return within following time limit ;-

- ✓ Before the three months prior to end the of the relevant AY (31<sup>st</sup> Dec. 25 for AY 25-26) OR
- ✓ Before completion of Assessment

Whichever is earlier

Notes:

- 1. Belated return filed u/s 139(4) can be revised u/s 139(5).
- 2. Revised return substitutes original return from the date the original return was filed.
- 3. Assessee can revise return any no. of times within time limit.

# Sec 139(9): Defective Return

Return shall be considered as defective, if -

(a) Return not Filed in prescribed form,

(b) Proofs of tax not attached with return,

(c) Report u/s 44AB not submitted,

If return treated as defective, A.O. shall intimate the defect to assessee & give him an opportunity to rectify the defect within 15 days or extended time if assessee does not rectify the defect then return shall be treated as invalid return (void-ab-initio).



4 -
I fim

	Sec 139A: Permanent Account Number (PAN)	
S.No.	Persons required to apply for PAN	Time limit for application
1.	Every person, if his total income or the total income of any other	upto 31 <sup>st</sup> May of the AY
	person in respect of which he is assessable exceeds Basic exemption.	
2.	Every person carrying on Business or Profession whose Turnover or	Upto end of PY
	Gross receipts are or is likely to exceed ₹ 5 lakhs in any PY	
3.	Trust required u/s 139(4A)	Upto end of PY
4.	Resident, other than an individual, which enters into a financial	upto 31 <sup>st</sup> May of the AY
	transaction of an amount aggregating to ₹ 2,50,000 or more in a FY	
5.	MD, director, partner, trustee, author, founder, karta, CEO, principal	upto 31 <sup>st</sup> May of the AY
-	officer or office bearer of person referred in (4)	
6.	Person intends to enter into following transactions	At least seven days
(a)	Cash deposits aggregating ₹ 20 lakhs or more in a FY, in one or more	before the date on
-	a/ c with a Bank or a co-op. bank	which he intends to
(b)	Cash withdrawals aggregating ₹ 20 lakhs or more in a FY, in one or	enter into the said
-	more account with a Bank or a co-op. bank	transaction.
(c)	Opening of a current a/c or cash credit a/c with a Bank /Co-op. bank	

S.No.	Nature of transaction	Value of transaction
1.	Sale or purchase of a motor vehicle, other than two-wheeler	All such transactions
2.	Opening an account [other than FD referred in 12 and a Basic Savings Bank	All such transactions
	Deposit Account] with a Bank or Co-Op. Bank	
3.	Making an application to Bank or Co-Op. Bank or to any other company or	All such transactions
	institution, for issue of a Credit or Debit card	
4.	Opening of a D-Mat account	All such transactions
5.	Payment to a hotel or restaurant against a bill or bills at any one time	Cash of > ₹ 50,000
6.	Payment in connection with travel to any foreign country or for purchase	Cash of >₹ 50,000
	of any foreign currency at any one time	
7	Payment to a Mutual Fund for purchase of its units	Amount > ₹ 50,000
8.	Payment to Company or Institution for acquiring debentures or bonds	Amount > ₹ 50,000
	issued by it	
9.	Payment to RBI for acquiring bonds issued by it	Amount > ₹ 50,000
10.	Deposit with Bank or Co-Op. Bank or post office	Cash deposit > ₹ 50,000
		during any one day
11,	Purchase of bank drafts or pay orders or banker's cheques from a Bank	Cash payment >₹ 50,000
	or Co-Op. Bank	during any one day





	12	2. FD with Bank or Co-Op. Bank or post office or Nidhi or NBFC	Amount > ₹ 50,000 or					
			aggregating to more than ₹					
			5 lakhs during a FY					
	13	<ul> <li>Payment for one or more pre-paid payment instruments of Bank or Co-Op.</li> <li>Bank or to any other company or institution</li> </ul>	Amount > ₹ 50,000					
-	14		Amount > ₹ 50,000 in FY					
	15	A contract for sale or purchase of securities (other than shares)	Amount >₹1 lakh per					
_	16	Sale or purchase of Unlisted shares of a company	transaction					
	17	7. Sale or purchase of any immovable property	Amount or SDV >₹ 10 lakhs					
	18	S. Sale or purchase of any goods or services (other than covered above)	Amount >₹ 2 lakhs per transaction					
	_	Person not required to obtain PAN: Minor not having any income taxab	le in his own hands can enter					
		into the above transactions by quoting the PAN of his parents or guard						
1								
	$\triangleright$	PAN & Aadhar Interchangeable						
	1.	Every person who is required to intimate/quote his PAN may quote his	Aadhaar if he:					
		👁 has not been allotted a PAN but possesses the Aadhaar (PAN w						
		by dept. without any documents & Fees), or						
		has been allotted a PAN and has already linked Aadhar & PAN.						
1	2.	Every person entering into prescribed transaction (point 6 of sec.139A) shall be required to						
		authenticate the PAN or Aadhaar quoted. Also, every person receiving s						
		that PAN or Aadhaar is quoted on the documents and authenticated.						
		E.g Suppose Mr. BB deposited cash of ₹ 25 lakhs with HDFC Bank	and BB submitted his PAN/					
		adhar then BB require to authenticate that PAN/Aadhar belongs to him. In this case HDFC Bank						
		also require to authenticate that PAN/Aadhaar belongs to BB only.						
		į į						
		Note: Provided that the provision of above point 2 shall not apply whe	ere the person, depositing or					
		withdrawing money or opening a current a/c or cash credit a/c, is the C						
Γ								



		2B: Penalty for failure to comply with section 139A	D-malt - 3	
-	S.No.	Failure	Penalty ₹	
	1.	Fails to comply with provisions of sec 139A	10,000	
	2.	If a person requires to quote his PAN or Aadhar, in any	10,000 for each	
_		document referred u/s 139A, quotes a false number	default	
1	3.	Person entering into prescribed transactions fails to authentic	10,000 for each	
		PAN or Aadhar in documents	default	
	4.	Person receiving such documents fails to ensure that PAN or	10,000 for each	
		Aadhar quoted and fails to authentic	default	
	Sec 139	AA: Aadhar Number		
A.	Every p	erson who is eligible to obtain Aadhaar number shall, on or after the	1 <sup>st</sup> , July, 2017, qu	
	Aadhaa	r number -		
	(i) in t	he application form for allotment of PAN;		
	(ii) in 1	he return of income		
	If Aad	nar No not available then that person should quote application-id of	Aadhar.	
		10/24 Enrolment ID option not available and if any person applied fo		
	Enrolme	ent ID then he mandatorily required to intimate his Aadhar No. in pr	escribed manner.	
B.	Every p	erson already holding PAN on 1 <sup>st</sup> July 2017, shall link Aadhar with	PAN till 31/03/20	
	otherwise PAN shall be made inoperative.			
	Note: 🖊	As per C.G Notification, Sec. 139AA not apply to an individual who	does not possess ·	
	Aadhar	number or Enrolment ID and is :		
	(i) Res	siding in the states of J&K, Meghalaya and Assam		
	(ii) NR	as per IT Act, 1961		
	(iii) Ag	e of 80 years or more at any time during the P.Y.		
		t a citizen of India		
A	Where	a person fails to link his Aadhaar No. with PAN upto 31/03/2022, 1	he PAN shall beco	
	inopera	tive till the same is linked and until such date it shall be deemed the	at the person has	
	quoted	his PAN in any transaction, thus becoming liable for penalty u/s	272B. Pan No. will	
		his PAN in any transaction, thus becoming liable for penalty u/s is ve from the date on which its liked with Aadhar.	272B. Pan No. will	
A	operati			
Å	operati If asse	ve from the date on which its liked with Aadhar.		
	operati If asse sec. 23	ve from the date on which its liked with Aadhar. ssee link Aadhar with PAN on or after 01/04/2022 then he is requir	red to pay fees as	



	Sec 139B: Tax Return Preparer (TRP)		
(1)	CBDT to frame a scheme whereby a specified class of persons can file their ROI through TRPs.		
(2)	A TRP means an Individual who is authorised to act as TRP by CBDT, other than following persons:		
	A Chartered Accountant:		
	<ul> <li>A Legal Practitioner;</li> </ul>		
	An Officer of Scheduled Bank with which assessee mainted	ains an account:	
	<ul> <li>Employee of specified class of person.</li> </ul>		
(2)	Specified class of persons means any persons who is required to	file POT other then :	
(3)		The ROL, other than ,-	
	(a) A Company		
	(b) Person whose, BOA are required to be audited u/s 44AB or under any other law		
(4)	As per CBDT, scheme only Individual and HUF can file their return through TRP.		
(5)	Individual holding bachelor degree from recognised Indian univer	sity or passed inter exam of ICAI/	
	ICSI/ICAI(CMA) can become TRP.		
	Sec 140: Verification of Return		
S.No.	In case of	Verified by	
1.	Individual	Himself	
	Individual not present in India or Mentally incapacitated	Competent to verify on behalf of	
		Individual	
2.	HUF	Karta	
2	Karta not present in India or karta mentally incapacitated	Any adult member HUF	
3.	Partnership Firm	Managing Partner Any adult Partner	
4.	LLP	Designated Partner	
1.5	If there is no designated partner	Any Partner or *any other person	
		may be prescribed	
5.	Company	MD	
	P No MD	Any other Director or *any other	
		person may be prescribed	
	<ul> <li>Co. under liquidation</li> </ul>	Liquidator	
	Application for corporate insolvency resolution process has been admitted by the Adjudicating Authority under the	Insolvency professional appointed by such Adjudicating Authority	
	IBC, 2016	by such Auguareaning Authority	
6.	Political Party	CEO	
7.	Local Authority	Principal officer	
8.	Any other person	Person competent to verify	
	on, appointed by the Adjudicating Authority for discharging the duties o		
1.1	ssional, a resolution professional, or a liquidator, as the case may be, unc		
Note	If return not verified then it is treated as return void-ab-initio (invalid	return).	
	Compact 163	CA Bhanwar Borana	



19 00
A AN
E Chips

100	
Trantory	yes
100	Bonde
	people

	Sec 140A: Self-Assessment Tax (SAT)	The state of the second se
	Assessee is required to pay taxes before Filing of ret	urn [after considering advance tax, TDS,
	TCS, MAT, AMT credit, relief any tax,] along with inte	erest & Fees.
	If there is short payment then the amount so paid is	first adjusted towards Fees, there after
	towards interest & balance towards taxes.	
	Sec 1398A: Updated Return (Added by FA 2022 w.e.f. 01/04	/2022)
۶	Updated return: Any person may furnish an updated re	eturn of his income (or the income of any
	other person in respect of which he is assessable). This	s section applicable from 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2022.
≻	Time-limit: Updated return can be submitted within 24	months from the end of the relevant AY
	E.g.:- Updated return for the AY 25-26 can be submitt	ed on or before 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2028.
Þ	Who can submit updated return: Updated return can be	e submitted by any person whether (or
	not) he has furnished a return u/s 139(1)/(4)/(5) for a	n AY.
۶	Other points: The following points should be noted: -	
1.	If a person has sustained a loss for any PY and he has	already submitted return of loss for that
	year within due date u/s 139(1), he can furnish an upda	ated return where such return is a returr
	of income.	
2.	If as a result of submitting updated return, the quantu	m of carried forward loss (or unabsorbec
	depreciation or AMT credit) is to be reduced for any	subsequent year, then an updated returr
	shall be furnished for each such subsequent year.	
≻	When updated return cannot be submitted;-	
1.	If updated return is a return of a loss.	
2.	Updated return has been already furnished by him u/s	139(8A) for the RAY
3.	If updated return has the effect of decreasing the tot	al tax liability determined on the basis of
	return furnished u/s 139(1)/(4)/(5) or results in refund	d or increases the refund due on the basis
	of return furnished u/s 139(1)/(4)/(5), of such person	for the RAY.
۶		
	return cannot be submitted unless it is accompanied by	proof of payment of tax u/s 140B (ie, tax
	and additional income-tax).	
Þ	Computation of Additional Tax	
	If updated return is furnished after expiry of	25% of aggregate of tax (+SC+
	time available u/s 139(4)/(5) but before 12	HEC) and interest as computed
	months from the end of the RAY	above
	If updated return is furnished after the expiry	50% of aggregate of tax (+SC+
	of 12 months but before 24 months from the end	HEC) and interest as computed
	of the RAY	above



#### Example

Mr. X would like to furnish his updated return for the A.Y. 22-23. In case he furnished his updated return of income, he would be liable to pay ₹ 2,50,000 towards tax and ₹ 35,000 towards interest after adjusting tax and interest paid at the time filing earlier return. You are required to examine whether Mr. X can furnish updated return- (i) as on 31.3.24 (ii) as on 28.2.25 (iii) as on 31.5.25 If yes, compute the amount of additional income-tax payable by Mr. X at the time of filing his updated return.

Mr. X may furnish an updated return of his income for A.Y. 22-23 at any time within 24 months from the end of AY i.e., 31.3.25. Accordingly, Mr. X can furnish updated return as on 31.3.24 and 28.2.25. However, he cannot furnish such return as on 31.5.25.

Accordingly, Mr. X is liable to pay additional income-tax in case he furnished his updated return as on

(i) 31.3.24 - ₹ 71,250 [25% of 2,85,000, being tax of ₹ 2,50,000 plus interest of ₹ 35,000]

(ii) 28.2.25 of ₹ 1,42,500 [50% of 2,85,000, being tax of ₹ 2,50,000 plus interest of ₹ 35,000]

	0		
	Yes people!	Notes	T
		THOLES	
-			
	An and the set of the set of the set of		
-			
_			
-		100	Comment

Notes	e!
	_
	_
	_
	_
	_
Compact 167 CA Bhanwar Borar	

Joseph Lander	
Jes people! Notes	
*	
CA Bhanwar Borana 168	Company



# ALL INDIA RANKERS 2024

CA INTER SEP 2024 RESULTS

